

# IHT400 Integrated account - user guide

#### **Contents**

| When to use this guide                  | 1 |
|-----------------------------------------|---|
| Software                                | 1 |
| Downloading                             | 1 |
| IHT400 notes                            | 2 |
| Making sure you have the latest version | 2 |
| Thumbnails                              | 2 |
| Bookmarks                               | 2 |
| Moving around the forms                 | 3 |
| Calculation                             | 3 |
| Automatic filling                       | 4 |
| IHT400 calculation                      | 4 |
| Saving the forms                        | 4 |
| Printing                                | 5 |
| Help                                    | 5 |

### When to use this guide

Read this guide before attempting to fill in, print and save the form. It gives you hints and tips that will save you time and help you to get it right first time.

#### **Software**

The IHT400 integrated account works on Adobe Acrobat 9 standard (or a later version of this software). If you have Adobe Reader software you will be able to fill in the forms, but you will not be able to save the completed forms. As the integrated account consists of a large number of forms, it is not a practical proposition to use the account with the Adobe Reader software and you should instead use the individual versions of the forms which you can find on our website at: www.hmrc.gov.uk under 'Forms' in the Quick Links.

You may be able to find alternative PDF writer software you can download from the Internet, either free or comparatively inexpensively, which will allow you to fill in these forms and save the completed forms. We cannot recommend particular makes of alternative software as we have been unable to test how the forms work with any alternative software.

### **Downloading**

The integrated account is a Portable Document Format (PDF) file containing the entire IHT400 suite of forms and the integrated account user guide.

When opening the file you should choose the option to save the file to disk. We suggest that before downloading, you create a folder to receive the files and then download them direct to that folder. The Adobe software is very particular about where files are stored and we recommend that you keep all your working files in the same folder. You may therefore wish to keep a 'master copy' of the downloaded files in a separate folder.

#### IHT400 notes

You may need to refer to the IHT400 notes while you are completing the integrated account. To do this you should open a new version of your web browser (such as Internet Explorer) and open the notes in that. You can minimise the notes by clicking on the minimise button on the top right hand

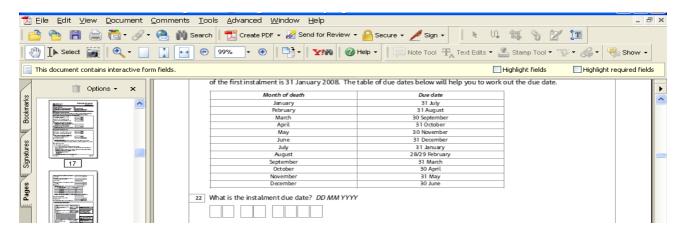
side. That will put an icon in your 'taskbar' (usually along the bottom of the screen). Whenever you need to refer to the notes, click on the icon to open them up.

#### Making sure you have the latest version

When you open the integrated account you will see a 'pop-up' message telling you the dates of the latest changes to the IHT threshold and interest rate. If you open your saved version of the form, you must make sure that you are using a version which incorporates the latest changes to the threshold and interest rate.

#### **Thumbnails**

When you open the form, the first page appears with a series of tabs to the left. Clicking on the tab marked 'pages' will give you a series of thumbnails to help you to move about the forms more quickly. Clicking on the thumbnail for a particular page allows you to move quickly to that page.



If you right-click in the thumbnail window, you can choose large or small thumbnails. The latter allows you to see many more pages in the same space.

The toolbar at the foot of the form contains a button with a page on it. This allows you to choose whether the forms appear as single or continuous pages – choose whichever you prefer.

#### **Bookmarks**

If you would rather see a list of the individual forms on the left hand side instead of the thumbnails, click on the tab marked 'bookmarks' and you will see a list of the individual form numbers and their names. Clicking on the bookmarks will allow you to move quickly around the forms. To switch back to the thumbnails, click on the tab marked 'pages'.



#### Moving around the forms

As you move the cursor around the form, it will generally appear as an "open hand". The cursor will change to a vertical line as you move it over a box where data can be entered. To enter data, move the cursor over the relevant box and click the mouse. Then type in the data. Use capitals and lower case as usual. Data can be edited and deleted in the normal way.

Having entered data in a box, when you "tab" to that box again, the data will be highlighted. If you wish to edit or add to the data remember to press the "right" arrow to move to the end of the data. Entering data without moving to the end will overtype the original data.

Having entered data in a box, use the "tab" key to move onto the next box; or "shift" and "tab" to move back to the previous box.

When "tabbing" to a "tick" box, a dotted line appears around the edge of the box. Pressing "return" will place a tick in the box – pressing "return" again will delete the tick.

Alternatively, you can move the mouse over the tick box. The cursor will change to a "pointing finger". Clicking the mouse over such a box will place a tick in the box. Clicking again will remove it

To enter a date, use the format dd/mm/yyyy except on form IHT403 at box 7 when the format is dd/mm/yy.

If there is a drop-down box, click on the arrow to reveal the options and click on your choice to populate the box.

#### Links from one form to another

The forms have some links between them to help you move around more easily. At boxes 29 to 47 on pages 4 and 5 of the IHT400, if you want to move to the corresponding schedule, just click on the box to the right with the schedule number in it and it will take you to that schedule. To return to where you were, either use the back arrow, the bookmarks or the thumbnails - whichever you prefer.

#### **Calculations**

The software will perform a number of calculations for you such as adding up columns, calculating the tax and interest that is payable prior to delivery etc. Where a box calculates figures for you, the cursor will not change shape as you move over the box and you will not be able to enter data in that box.

Because the software can continuously recalculate the IHT position for you, entering data can be slow – especially on slower computers. To overcome this, there are three buttons (that do not print) to the left of page 1 of IHT400. These allow you to turn the recalculation function on and off. Click on the relevant button to activate it. With the recalculation function turned off, you can enter the data quickly and then return to page 1 to turn the function back on to see the results. The button named "Form" recalculates the whole form. We recommend you use it before you print off your final version – just in case you have forgotten to turn the recalculation on at an earlier stage!

Note also that the recalculation defaults to "on" when you first open the software, but it remembers the previous setting as you open different files. Thus if you have switched the recalculate function off for one file, it will remain off when you open the next file.

If switched on, the recalculation function is triggered every time you tab out of a box. At the end of one form you will tab to the first box of the next form. If you want to see the result of the data

entered on a form, use "shift" and "tab" to move to the *previous* box on the form. This will activate the recalculation function and you can see the result, before tabbing forward to the next form.

#### **Automatic filling**

The IHT400 will automatically calculate based on the data you put into the form. The schedules will calculate within each schedule, but will not automatically copy the totals on the schedules on to the IHT400 itself. When you have completed all the necessary schedules, you will need to fill in pages 6 to 10 of form IHT400 yourself. To help you with this, where there is an instruction in brackets on pages 6, 7 or 10 telling you which box on the schedule to copy the figure from, clicking on that instruction will take you to the correct box on the schedule. You can use the back arrow to return to where you were on the IHT400.

#### IHT400 calculation

Once you have filled in the IHT400 and the schedules you should go to the IHT400 calculation. The 'Simple Inheritance Tax calculation' on page 11 of form IHT400 will not work on the integrated account. In all cases the tax is instead calculated using the form IHT400 calculation. Most of the necessary data will be automatically carried forward from the IHT400 to the IHT400 calculation, but you will still need to work through the calculation to ensure that the calculation is correct.

In particular you should pay attention to the following:

### 1. Successive charges relief

If you are deducting successive charges relief you should fill in boxes 10, 11, 12, 14 and 16. The relief due will be calculated for you.

#### 2. Instalments

If you wish to pay by instalments on all of the instalment option assets (column B IHT400), the value of the assets on which instalments are available is automatically shown on box 19. If some of the assets have been sold, or you wish to pay the tax now, you should add up the value of those assets and enter the figure in box 20.

#### 3. Double taxation relief

If you are deducting double taxation relief from instalment option assets you will need to fill in boxes 28 and 34 (the rest will automatically fill and calculate. You go through the same process for double taxation relief on non-instalment assets by filling in boxes 43 and 51.

#### 4. Interest

The calculation will work out the interest on tax paid by instalments and not paid by instalments based on the date of death entered at box 2 form IHT400.

#### Saving the forms

Instead of saving a complete copy of the whole form (which will take up a lot of space on your computer), we recommend that you save just the data in a data file. This means that you only need one master version of the IHT400 suite. To save a data file, when you are ready to save your work

- Select <u>File</u>, <u>Form Data</u>, <u>Export from form</u>
- Change the folder to the one where the file for the IHT400 is stored
- Give the file a name
- Select Save

This will save the file as yourname.fdf. Remember however to say "No" to the prompt for saving changes to IHT400 when you come to close that file. (If you do not, you will save that file's data on your master copy of IHT400!)

When you come to open the file again, select <u>File</u> and <u>Open</u> in the normal way and navigate to the relevant folder. To find the data files you will need to change the "File type" line at the bottom of the Open dialog box to "All files". Double-click on the relevant data file and the software will open the IHT400 and re-populate the form with the data.

### **Printing**

**Be careful!** If you simply click on 'print' and 'ok' the software will print out the whole of the IHT400 and all of the 23 schedules. To avoid printing pages you don't need, follow the instructions below.

Acrobat will allow you to print the whole form, the current page or a continuous range of pages, for example 1,2 & 3.

If you want to print, say, pages 3, 4 and 8, you must select the relevant pages before selecting the print option. Click on the "Thumbnails" tab, then click on the vertical bar dividing the window and drag it to the right to display most of the pages. Then, hold down "Ctrl" and click on the thumbnail of the pages required. Release "Ctrl", then select "File" and "Print". Under 'Print range' the "selected pages" radio button will be enabled – click on "OK" to print the pages.

### Help

The forms will work as described if you use the correct version of the Adobe Acrobat software and follow the instructions given.

Unfortunately, we are unable to give general advice about how to use the forms on your IT equipment as the specifications of computers vary so widely.

If, however, having followed these instructions you are still having difficulties with the IHT400 integrated account, please call our IHT & Probate helpline on 0845 30 20 900 during office hours Monday to Friday and we will see what we can do to help.



# **Inheritance Tax account**

IHT400

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if:

- the deceased died on or after 18 March 1986, and
- there is Inheritance Tax to pay, or
- there is no Inheritance Tax to pay, but the estate does not qualify as an excepted estate.

The IHT400 Notes, page 1, give details about excepted estates.

#### Deadline

You must send this form to us within 12 months of the date of death. Interest will be payable after six months.

## The Inheritance Tax (IHT) account

The account is made up of this form and separate Schedules. You will have to fill in some of the Schedules.

### To help you get started

- Gather the deceased's papers and the information you have about their estate. Make a list of their assets, liabilities, investments and other financial interests and any gifts made.
- Fill in boxes 1 to 28 then work through boxes 29 to 48 of this form to identify which Schedules you will need. If you do not have them all:
  - download them from hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
  - phone the helpline to request them.
- Fill in the Schedules before moving on to complete this form.

### IHT reference number

If there is any tax to pay, you will need to apply for an IHT reference number and payslip before you send this form to us. You can apply online at hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax or fill in form IHT422 Application for an Inheritance Tax reference and send it to us. Apply for a reference at least two weeks before you plan to send us this form.

## Filling in this form

- Use the IHT400 Notes to help you fill in this form.
- Fill in the form in black or blue ink.
- Make full enquiries so you can show that the figures you give and the statements you make are correct.
- If an instrument of variation has been signed before applying for a grant, fill in the form to show the effect of the Will/intestacy and instrument together see IHT400 Notes.

Answer all the questions and fill in the boxes to help us process your form.

### Help

For more information or help, or another copy of this form:

- go to hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

## About the deceased

| Deceased's name  Title — enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title    | 4 Was the deceased male or female?  Male Female                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surname                                                            | 5 Deceased's date of birth DD MM YYYY                                                                     |
| First name(s)                                                      | 6 Where was the deceased domiciled at the date of death? See IHT400 Notes for information about domicile. |
|                                                                    | England and Wales                                                                                         |
| 2 Date of death DD MM YYYY                                         | Scotland     Northern Ireland                                                                             |
|                                                                    | other country     specify country in box below                                                            |
| 3 IHT reference number (if known) See note at the top of this form |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                    | If the deceased was not domiciled in the UK, fill in  IHT401 now, and then the rest of this form.         |

# If the deceased was domiciled in Scotland at the date of death

| 7   | Has the legitim fund been discharged in full following the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | death?   | See IHT400 Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | Yes Go to box 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|     | No Please provide a full explanation in the 'Additional                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | al infor | mation' boxes, pages 15 and 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Dec | eased's details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9   | Was the deceased:  married or in a civil partnership  single  widowed or a surviving civil partner  divorced or a former civil partner?  If the deceased was married or in a civil partnership at the time of their death, on what date did the marriage or registration of the civil partnership take place?  DD MM YYYY | 12       | Was the property in box 11 owned or part-owned by the deceased or did the deceased have a right to live in the property? Do not tick Yes to this question if the deceased was only renting the property  Yes Go to box 13  No Give details below. For example, 'deceased lived with daughter' or 'address was a nursing home' |
| 10  | Who survived the deceased? Tick all that apply  a spouse or civil partner  brothers or sisters  parents  children  number  number                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13       | Deceased's occupation, or former occupation if retired, for example, 'retired doctor'  Deceased's National Insurance number (if known)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11  | Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 16       | Deceased's Income Tax number or Unique Taxpayer Reference (UTR) (if known)  Did anyone act under a power of attorney granted by the deceased during their lifetime? This may have been a general, enduring or lasting power of attorney.  No  Please enclose a copy of the power of attorney                                  |

# Contact details of the person dealing with the estate

For example, a solicitor or executor.

| 17       | Name and address of the firm or person dealing with the estate  Name  Postcode  House or building number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 21 | Contact's reference  Fax number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18       | Contact name if different from box 17  Phone number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23 | If we have to repay any overpaid Inheritance Tax, we need to know who to make the cheque out to.  Do you want any cheque we send to be made out to the firm or person shown at box 17?  Yes Go to box 24  No Give the name(s) here, as you would like them to appear on the cheque                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| —<br>Dec | reased's Will                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 24       | Did the deceased leave a Will?  No Go to box 29  Yes Go to box 25. Please enclose a copy of the Will and any codicils when sending us your account. If an instrument of variation alters the amount of Inheritance Tax payable on this estate, please also send a copy  Is the address of the deceased as shown in the Will the same as the deceased's last known permanent address (at box 11)?  No Go to box 26  Yes Go to box 27 | 26 | What happened to the property given as the deceased's residence in the Will?  If the deceased sold the property but used all the sale proceeds to buy another main residence for themselves and this happened more than once, there is no need to give details of all the events. Simply say that the 'residence was replaced by the current property'. In all other cases give details of exactly what happened to the property, and give the date of the event(s) |

# Items referred to in the Will but not included in the estate

Only fill in boxes 27 and 28 if the deceased left a Will. If they did not go to box 29.

| For example, land, buildings, personal possessions, works of art or shares  No Go to box 28  Yes Go to box 29 |                                                                  |                                      |                                                                    |                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Items given away as gifts,<br>sold or disposed of before<br>the deceased's death                              | Who was the item given<br>or sold to, or what<br>happened to it? | Date of<br>gift, sale<br>or disposal | Value of the item at<br>the date of gift, sale<br>or disposal<br>£ | If the item was sold, what did the deceased do with the sale proceeds? |

# What makes up your Inheritance Tax account - Schedules

To make a complete account of the estate you may need to complete some separate Schedules. Answer the following questions by ticking the 'No' or 'Yes' box.

| 29 | Transfer of unused nil rate band                            | 33 | Bank and building society accounts                        |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|    | Do you want to transfer any unused nil rate band            |    | Did the deceased hold any bank or building society        |
|    | from the deceased's spouse or civil partner who died        |    | accounts in their sole name, including cash ISAs,         |
|    | before them?                                                |    | National Savings and Premium Bonds?                       |
|    |                                                             |    |                                                           |
|    | No Yes Use Schedule IHT402                                  |    | No Yes Use Schedule IHT406                                |
|    |                                                             |    |                                                           |
| 30 | Gifts and other transfers of value                          | 34 | Household and personal goods                              |
|    | Did the deceased make any lifetime gifts or other transfers |    | Did the deceased own any household goods or               |
|    | of value on or after 18 March 1986? See IHT400 Notes        |    | personal possessions?                                     |
|    |                                                             |    |                                                           |
|    | No Yes Use Schedule IHT403                                  |    | No Yes Use Schedule IHT407                                |
|    |                                                             |    | If the deceased did not own any household goods or        |
| 31 | Jointly owned assets                                        |    | personal possessions or they do not have any value,       |
|    | Did the deceased jointly own any assets (other than         |    | please explain the circumstances in the 'Additional       |
|    | business or partnership assets) with any other person(s)?   |    | information' boxes on pages 15 and 16.                    |
|    | business of partitership assets) with any other person(s):  |    | information boxes on pages 13 and 10.                     |
|    | No Yes Use Schedule IHT404                                  | 35 | Household and personal goods donated to charity           |
|    | No les ose scriedule                                        | 22 |                                                           |
|    | Houses land buildings and interests in land                 |    | Do the people who inherit the deceased's household        |
| 32 | Houses, land, buildings and interests in land               |    | goods and personal possessions want to donate some        |
|    | Did the deceased own any houses, land or buildings or       |    | or all of them to a qualifying charity and deduct charity |
|    | have rights over land in the UK in their sole name?         |    | exemption from the value of the estate?                   |
|    | IHT405                                                      |    | For example, they may wish to donate the deceased's       |
|    | No Yes Use Schedule                                         |    | furniture to a charity shop                               |
|    |                                                             |    | ШТАОО                                                     |
|    |                                                             |    | No Yes Use Schedule                                       |
|    |                                                             |    |                                                           |

# What makes up your Inheritance Tax account - Schedules continued

To make a complete account of the estate you may need to complete separate Schedules.

Answer the following questions by ticking the 'No' or 'Yes' box.

| 36 | Pensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 44 | Foreign assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | Did the deceased have any provision for retirement other than the State Pension? For example, a pension from an employer, a personal pension policy (or an alternatively secured pension)  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                | 45 | Did the deceased own any assets outside the UK either in their sole name or jointly with others?  No Yes Use Schedule  Assets held in trust                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 37 | Life assurance and annuities  Did the deceased pay premiums on any life assurance policies, annuities or other products which are payable either to their estate, to another person or which continue after death?  No Yes Use Schedule IHT410  Listed stocks and shares  Did the deceased own any listed stocks and shares or stocks and shares ISAs (excluding control holdings)?  No Yes Use Schedule IHT411 | 46 | Did the deceased have any right to benefit from any assets held in trust (including the right to receive assets held in a trust at some future date)?  No  Yes  Use Schedule  IHT418  Debts owed by the deceased  Do you wish to include a deduction from the estate for debts and liabilities of the following types:  • money that was spent on behalf of the deceased and which was not repaid  • loans  • liabilities related to a life assurance policy where the sum assured will not be fully reflected in the estate |
| 39 | Unlisted stocks and shares and control holdings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    | debts that the deceased guaranteed on behalf of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|    | Did the deceased own any unlisted stocks and shares (including AIM and OFEX), or any control holdings of any listed shares?  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 47 | another person?  No Yes Use Schedule  National Heritage assets  Is any asset already exempt or is exemption now being                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 40 | Business relief, business and partnership interests and assets  Do you want to deduct business relief from any business interests and assets owned by the deceased or a partnership in which they were a partner?  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                        |    | claimed, on the grounds of national, scientific, historic, artistic, scenic or architectural interest? Or does any such asset benefit from an Approved Maintenance Fund for the upkeep and preservation of National Heritage assets?  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 41 | Farms, farmhouses and farmland  Do you want to deduct agricultural relief from any farmhouses, farms or farmland owned by the deceased?  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 48 | If you answered Yes to any of questions 29 to 47, please fill in the Schedule for that asset. The Schedule number is shown at the end of each question.  Do you have all of the Schedules you need?  No  • download the Schedules from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 42 | Interest in another estate  Was the deceased entitled to receive any legacy or assets from the estate of someone who died before them and that they had not received before they died?  No  Yes  Use Schedule  IHT415  Debts due to the estate                                                                                                                                                                  |    | hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax or  • phone us on 0845 30 20 900 (+44 115 974 3009 from outside the UK)  When you have all the Schedules you need, fill them in before you go to box 49.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|    | Was the deceased owed any money by way of personal loans or mortgage at the date of death?  No  Yes  Use Schedule                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    | Yes Fill in the Schedules now before going to box 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

# **Estate in the UK**

Use this section to tell us about assets owned by the deceased in the UK. You should include all assets owned outright by the deceased and the **deceased**'s **share** of **jointly owned** assets. You will need to copy figures from the Schedules you have filled in. Any assets the deceased had outside the UK should be shown on form IHT417 *Foreign assets* and **not** in boxes 49 to 96.

|    | Jointly owned assets                                                                                                                                                         |          |              |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
|    | Enter '0' in the box if the deceased did not own any of the assets de                                                                                                        | scribed. |              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                              | Column A | Column B     |
| 49 | Jointly owned assets (form IHT404, box 5)                                                                                                                                    |          | £            |
| 50 | Jointly owned assets (form IHT404, box 10)                                                                                                                                   | £        |              |
|    | Assets owned outright by the deceased                                                                                                                                        |          |              |
|    | Enter the value of the assets owned outright by the deceased in the Enter '0' in the box if the deceased did not own any of the assets de                                    |          | ch question. |
| 51 | Deceased's residence (except farmhouses and jointly owned houses) (form IHT405, box 7). Include the value of jointly owned houses at box 49 and farmhouses at box 68 instead |          | £            |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                              |          |              |
| 52 | Bank and building society accounts in the deceased's sole name (form IHT406, box 1)                                                                                          | £        |              |
| 53 | Cash (in coins or notes) and uncashed traveller's cheques                                                                                                                    | £        |              |
| 54 | Premium Bonds and National Savings & Investments products (form IHT406, box 5)                                                                                               | £        |              |
| 55 | Household and personal goods (form IHT407, box 6)                                                                                                                            | £        |              |
| 56 | Pensions (form IHT409, boxes 7 and 15). Include the value of any pensions arrears due at the date of death                                                                   | £        |              |
| 57 | Life assurance and mortgage protection policies (form IHT410, box 6)                                                                                                         | £        |              |
| 58 | Total of all the figures in column A (boxes 50 to 57)                                                                                                                        | £        |              |
| 59 | Total of all the figures in column B (boxes 49 + 51)                                                                                                                         |          | £            |

# Estate in the UK continued

|    |                                                                                                                  | Column A | Column B |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 60 | Copy the figure from box 58                                                                                      | £        |          |
| 61 | Copy the figure from box 59                                                                                      |          | £        |
| 62 | UK Government and municipal securities (form IHT411, box 1), but include dividends and interest at box 64        | £        |          |
| 63 | Listed stocks, shares and investments that did not give the deceased control of the company (form IHT411, box 2) | £        |          |
| 64 | Dividends or interest on stocks, shares and securities                                                           | £        |          |
| 65 | Traded unlisted and unlisted shares except control holdings (form IHT412, box 1 and box 2)                       | £        |          |
| 66 | Traded unlisted and unlisted shares except control holdings (see IHT412 Notes Paying tax by instalments)         |          | £        |
| 67 | Control holdings of unlisted, traded unlisted and listed shares (form IHT412, box 3, box 4 and box 5)            |          | £        |
| 68 | Farms, farmhouses and farmland (give details on forms IHT414 and IHT405)                                         |          | £        |
| 69 | Businesses including farm businesses, business assets and timber                                                 |          | £        |
| 70 | Other land, buildings and rights over land (give details on form II                                              | HT405)   | £        |
| 71 | Interest in another estate (form IHT415, box 7)                                                                  |          | £        |
| 72 | Interest in another estate (form IHT415, box 9)                                                                  | £        |          |
|    |                                                                                                                  |          |          |
| 73 | Debts due to the estate (form IHT416, box 3 total)                                                               | £        |          |
| 74 | Income Tax or Capital Gains Tax repayment                                                                        | £        |          |
| 75 | Trust income due to the deceased - see IHT400 Notes                                                              | £        |          |
| 76 | Other assets and income due to the deceased (enter details in                                                    |          |          |
|    | the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16 of this form if not given elsewhere)                       | £        |          |
| ,  |                                                                                                                  | £        |          |
| 77 | Total of all the figures in column A (boxes 60 to 65 and 72 to 76)                                               |          | c        |
| 78 | Total of all the figures in column B (boxes 61 to 71)                                                            |          | £        |
| 79 | Gross total of the estate in the UK (box 77 + box 78)                                                            | £        |          |

# Deductions from the estate in the UK incurred up to the date of death

|                                                                                     | Droporty or accot and description of liability                                | Amount C                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Name of creditor                                                                    | Property or asset and description of liability                                | Amount £                           |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     | Total mortgages and secured loans                                             | £                                  |
| uneral expenses                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     | Funeral costs                                                                 | £                                  |
|                                                                                     | Headstone                                                                     | £                                  |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
|                                                                                     | Total cost of funeral                                                         | £                                  |
|                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |
| nter any other liabilities that have no                                             | ot been shown in boxes 80 or 81. For example, outstanding fees or income tax. | ng gas and electricity             |
| nter any other liabilities that have no<br>lls, credit card balances, nursing home  |                                                                               | ng gas and electricity<br>Amount £ |
| nter any other liabilities that have no<br>lls, credit card balances, nursing home  | fees or income tax.                                                           |                                    |
| nter any other liabilities that have no<br>ills, credit card balances, nursing home | fees or income tax.                                                           |                                    |
| ills, credit card balances, nursing home                                            | fees or income tax.                                                           |                                    |
| ter any other liabilities that have no<br>is, credit card balances, nursing home    | fees or income tax.                                                           |                                    |

# Deductions from the estate in the UK continued

|    | Deductions summary                                                                                        |          |          |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
|    |                                                                                                           | Column A | Column B |
| 83 | Box 80 figure                                                                                             |          | £        |
| 84 | Total of Box 81 and box 82                                                                                | £        |          |
| 85 | Box 77 minus box 84. If the result is a minus figure enter '0' in the box and enter the deficit in box 88 | £        |          |
| 86 | Box 78 minus box 83. If the result is a minus figure enter '0' in the box and enter the deficit in box 87 |          | £        |
| 87 | Enter the deficit figure from box 86 (if there is one)                                                    | £        |          |
| 88 | Enter the deficit figure from box 85 (if there is one)                                                    |          | £        |
| 89 | Box 85 minus box 87                                                                                       | £        |          |
| 90 | Box 86 minus box 88                                                                                       |          | £        |
| 91 | Total estate in the UK (box 89 plus box 90)                                                               | £        |          |

# **Exemptions and reliefs**

Exemptions and reliefs deducted from the assets in the deceased's sole name shown in column A on pages 6 and 7

— see IHT400 Notes. If you are deducting spouse or civil partner exemption, enter the spouse or civil partner's full name, date and country of birth and their domicile. If you are deducting charity exemption, enter the full name of the charity, country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available.

Do not include exemptions or reliefs on jointly owned assets, these should be deducted on form IHT404, at box 9. Do not deduct transferable nil rate band here or at box 93. It should be deducted at box 114 or box 2 IHT 400 calculation.

Describe the exemptions and reliefs you are deducting. For example 'cash gift to charity in the Will' and show how the amount has been calculated – please use the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16 of this form if you need more space.

£

Total exemptions and reliefs from assets in column A

£

# **Exemptions and reliefs** continued

| 93 | Exemptions and reliefs deducted from the assets in the deceased's sole name shown in column B on pages 6 and 7  - see IHT400 Notes. If you are deducting spouse or civil partner exemption enter the spouse or civil partner's full name, date and country of birth and their domicile and/or, if you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available (unless already given at box 92).  Do not include exemptions or reliefs on jointly owned assets, these should be deducted on form IHT404, at box 4. |                                    |                 |  |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
|    | Describe the exemptions and reliefs you are deducting. For example, 'agricultural relief on farm' and show how the amount has been calculated – please use the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16 if you need more space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    | Amount deducted |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |                 |  |
|    | Total exemptions and relic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | efs from assets in <b>column B</b> | £               |  |
| 94 | Box 89 minus box 92                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | £                                  |                 |  |
| 95 | Box 90 minus box 93                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    | £               |  |
| 96 | Total net estate in the UK, after exemptions and reliefs (box 94 plus box 95)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | £                                  |                 |  |

# Other assets taken into account to calculate the tax

|     |                                                                                                | Column A | Column B |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 97  | Foreign houses, land, businesses and control holdings (form IHT417, box 5)                     |          | £        |
|     |                                                                                                | £        |          |
| 98  | Other foreign assets (form IHT417, box 10)                                                     |          |          |
| 99  | Assets held in trust on which the trustees would like to pay the tax now (form IHT418, box 12) |          | £        |
| 100 | Assets held in trust on which the trustees would like to pay                                   | £        |          |
|     | the tax now (form IHT418, box 17)                                                              | _        |          |
| 101 | Nominated assets. Include details of the nominated assets                                      |          |          |
|     | in the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16  — see IHT400 Notes                   | £        |          |
| 102 | Box 98 plus box 100 plus box 101                                                               | £        |          |
| 103 | Box 97 plus box 99                                                                             |          | £        |
| 104 | Gifts with reservation and pre-owned assets (IHT403, box 17)                                   | £        |          |
| 105 | Assets held in trust on which the trustees are not paying the                                  | £        |          |
|     | tax now (form IHT418, box 18)                                                                  | -        |          |
| 106 | Alternatively secured pension fund(s) (form IHT409, boxes 32                                   |          |          |
|     | and 42 – only where the date of death is between 6 April 2006 and 5 April 2007 inclusive)      | £        |          |
| 107 | Total other assets taken into account to calculate the tax                                     | c        |          |
|     | (box 102 plus boxes 103, 104, 105 and 106)                                                     | £        |          |
| 108 | Total chargeable estate (box 96 plus box 107)                                                  | £        |          |

# Working out the Inheritance Tax

If there is no Inheritance Tax to pay, you do not need to fill in this page and should go to box 119 on page 12.

Does any part of the estate qualify for the Reduced rate Paying Inheritance Tax by instalments of Inheritance Tax (36%)? See IHT400 Notes page 52 Instead of paying all of the Inheritance Tax at once you may pay some of it in 10 annual instalments (that is, No Go to box 110 one instalment each year for 10 years). You can pay by instalments on any assets shown in column B on Yes You will need to complete form IHT430 pages 6 and 7 that have not been sold. Reduced rate of Inheritance Tax Interest will be payable on the instalments. The total value of the assets on which you may pay the tax by instalments is box 95 plus boxes 97 and 99 (if any). Do you wish to pay the tax on the amounts shown in boxes 95, 97 plus 99 by instalments? Yes If any of the assets in column B have been sold, write the total value of those assets here £ Go to 'Simple Inheritance Tax calculation' below

# **Simple Inheritance Tax calculation**

You can use the simple calculation in boxes 111 to 117 to work out the Inheritance Tax on the estate as long as the following apply:

- you are paying the tax on or before the last day of the sixth month after the death occurred so no interest is payable
- you want to pay all of the tax now and not pay by instalments on property in column B (see note above about paying Inheritance Tax by instalments)
- the total of any lifetime gifts is below the Inheritance Tax nil rate band
- you are not deducting double taxation relief on any foreign assets (see note on IHT400 Calculation in IHT400 Notes)
- you are not deducting successive charges relief on assets inherited by the deceased in the last five years from another estate on which Inheritance Tax was paid (see *note on IHT400 Calculation*)
- the estate does not qualify for the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax (36%).

If the simple calculation does not apply to you, you will need to use either form IHT400 Calculation or form IHT 430 Reduced rate of Inheritance Tax to work out the Inheritance Tax due then continue to fill in this form at box 118.

| 111 | Total chargeable value of gifts made by the deceased within the seven years before their death (form IHT403, box 7) | £ |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 112 | Aggregate chargeable transfer (box 108 plus box 111)                                                                | £ |
| 113 | Inheritance Tax nil rate band at the date of death  — See IHT400 Rates and Tables                                   | £ |
| 114 | Transferable nil rate band (form IHT402, box 20)                                                                    | £ |
| 115 | Total nil rate band (box 113 plus box 114)                                                                          | £ |
| 116 | Value chargeable to tax (box 112 minus box 115)                                                                     | £ |
| 117 | Inheritance Tax (box 116 multiplied by 40%)                                                                         | £ |

## **Direct Payment Scheme**

This is a scheme under which participating banks and building societies will release funds from the deceased's accounts directly to HM Revenue & Customs to pay Inheritance Tax. For National Savings & Investments, see the note on page 14.

| Do you wish to use the Direct Payment Scheme? |                                                                                                              |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                               | No                                                                                                           |  |  |
|                                               | Yes Fill in form IHT423 (you will need a separate form for each bank and building society account concerned) |  |  |

| Dec | laration                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                             |                                              |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 119 | I/We wish to apply for the following type of grant (see note 'Grant of representation' in IHT400 Notes to decide on the type of grant)  • Probate |                                                                                                                             |                                              |
|     | • Confirmation                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                             |                                              |
|     | • Letters of Adminis                                                                                                                              | stration                                                                                                                    |                                              |
|     | • Letters of Adminis                                                                                                                              | stration with Will anne                                                                                                     | exed                                         |
|     | Other (please special)                                                                                                                            | cify)                                                                                                                       |                                              |
|     |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                             |                                              |
|     | information I/we have<br>have made in this ac<br>(together called 'this                                                                           | ur knowledge and bel<br>ore given and the state<br>count and the Schedu<br>account') are correct<br>Iules you have filled i | ments I/we<br>Iles attached<br>and complete. |
|     | IHT401                                                                                                                                            | IHT408                                                                                                                      | IHT415                                       |
|     | IHT402                                                                                                                                            | IHT409                                                                                                                      | IHT416                                       |
|     | IHT403                                                                                                                                            | IHT410                                                                                                                      | IHT417                                       |
|     | IHT404                                                                                                                                            | IHT411                                                                                                                      | IHT418                                       |
|     | IHT405                                                                                                                                            | IHT412                                                                                                                      | IHT419                                       |
|     | IHT406                                                                                                                                            | IHT413                                                                                                                      | IHT420                                       |
|     | IHT407                                                                                                                                            | IHT414                                                                                                                      | IHT430                                       |
|     | practicable in the cir                                                                                                                            | fullest enquiries that<br>cumstances to find ou<br>he items shown in thi                                                    | it the open                                  |
|     | provisional estimates<br>information available<br>I/We will tell HM Rev                                                                           | the box(es) listed be<br>which are based on a<br>to me/us at this time<br>venue & Customs the<br>and I/we will pay any      | all of the<br>e.<br>exact value(s) as        |

and interest that may be due.

List the boxes in the account that are provisional here.

Where Schedule IHT402 has been filled in I/we declare that to the best of my/our knowledge and belief:

- the deceased and their spouse or civil partner were married or in a civil partnership at the date the spouse or civil partner died
- where a Deed of Variation has not been provided there has been no change to the people who inherited the estate of the spouse or civil partner.

I/We understand that I/we may be liable to prosecution if I/we deliberately conceal any information that affects the liability to Inheritance Tax arising on the deceased's death, or if I/we deliberately include information in this account which I/we know to be false.

I/We understand that I/we may have to pay financial penalties if this account is delivered late or contains false information, or if I/we fail to remedy anything in this account which is incorrect in any material respect within a reasonable time of it coming to my/our notice.

I/We understand that the issue of the grant does not mean that:

- I/we have paid all the Inheritance Tax and interest that may be due on the estate, or
- the statements made and the values included in this account are accepted by HM Revenue & Customs.

I/We understand that HM Revenue & Customs :

- will only look at this account in detail after the grant has been issued
- may need to ask further questions and discuss the value of items shown in this account
- may make further calculations of tax and interest payable to help the persons liable for the tax to make provision to meet the tax liability.

I/We understand that I/we may have to pay interest on any unpaid tax according to the law where:

- I/we have elected to pay tax by instalments
- additional tax becomes payable for any reason.

Each person delivering this account, whether as executor, intending administrator or otherwise must sign on page 13 to indicate that they have read and agreed the statements above.

# **Declaration** continued

| Surname                                                                                                   | Surname                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| First name(s)                                                                                             | First name(s)                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
| Postcode                                                                                                  | Postcode                                                                                                  |
| House number                                                                                              | House number                                                                                              |
| Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                                      | Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                                      |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
| Phone number                                                                                              | Phone number                                                                                              |
| Signature                                                                                                 | Signature                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
| Date DD MM YYYY                                                                                           | Date DD MM YYYY                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
| Surname                                                                                                   | Surname                                                                                                   |
| Surname First name(s)                                                                                     | Surname First name(s)                                                                                     |
| First name(s)                                                                                             | First name(s)                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                           |
| First name(s)                                                                                             | First name(s)                                                                                             |
| First name(s)  Postcode                                                                                   | First name(s)  Postcode                                                                                   |
| First name(s)  Postcode  House number                                                                     | First name(s)  Postcode  House number                                                                     |
| First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number               | First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number               |
| First name(s)  Postcode  House number                                                                     | First name(s)  Postcode  House number                                                                     |
| First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number               | First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number               |
| First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number  Phone number | First name(s)  Postcode  House number  Rest of address, including house name or flat number  Phone number |

# Checklist

For more information read the relevant page in the IHT400 Notes.

Use the checklist to remind you of:

- the actions you should take, and
- the additional information you should include when sending the Inheritance Tax forms to us.

| <ul> <li>If the deceased died leaving a Will, provide a copy of the Will, and any codicils.</li> <li>No Yes</li> <li>If the estate has been varied in any way and the variation results in either an increase or decrease in the amount of tax, provide a copy of the instrument of variation.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>If you are deducting business relief, a copy of the partnership agreement (where appropriate) and the last three years' accounts.</li> <li>No Yes</li> <li>If you are deducting double taxation relief or unilateral relief, provide evidence of the foreign tax, in the form of an assessment of the foreign tax, a certificate of the</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul><li>No Yes</li><li>Any professional valuation of stocks and shares.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | foreign tax paid and (if available) the official receipt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Any written evidence of debts to close friends or family.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>Any professional valuation of household effects or<br/>personal possessions.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Have all executors signed page 13 of this form?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>Any professional valuation of houses, land and buildings.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul> <li>If you have calculated your own tax, have you enclosed<br/>the calculation with this form and arranged to pay the tax?</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>A copy of any insurance policy (and annuity, if<br/>appropriate) where the deceased was paying the<br/>premiums for the benefit of someone else and any trust<br/>documents if the policy has been written in trust.</li> </ul>                                                                  | No Yes  • If you are applying for a grant, have you enclosed form IHT421 <i>Probate summary</i> ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>A copy of any trust deed(s), if the trustees are paying tax<br/>at the same time as you apply for the grant.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          | Direct Payment Scheme (if used)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>No Yes</li> <li>Any evidence of money owed to the deceased, including loan agreements and related trusts or policies and any evidence of the debts being released.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    | If you are using the Direct Payment Scheme, have you sent a form IHT423 to each organisation from which funds will be provided? See IHT423  No  Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | If you want HM Revenue & Customs to call for payment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A copy of any joint life assurance policy or policy on the life of another person.  No  Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                               | from National Savings & Investments, send us a letter detailing the investments to be used, how much of the tax is to be paid by National Savings & Investments and official letters from the relevant National Savings & Investments office stating the value of those investments.                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>A copy of any structural survey and/or correspondence<br/>with the loss adjuster about any structurally damaged<br/>property.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         | <ul> <li>If you want HM Revenue &amp; Customs to call for payment<br/>from British Government stock, send us a letter detailing<br/>the investments to be used and how much of the tax is<br/>to be paid by Government stock.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>No Yes</li> <li>If you are deducting agricultural relief, a plan of the property and a copy of the lease or agreement for letting (where appropriate).</li> <li>No Yes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                | For more information on paying by National Savings or British Government stocks go to hmrc.gov.uk or phone the helpline for a copy of the IHT11 Payment of Inheritance Tax from National Savings or from British Government stock.                                                                                                                          |

## Return addresses and contact details

• If you are applying for a grant in England, Wales or Northern Ireland or confirmation in Scotland you should send the forms to: (the DX addresses are for solicitors, practitioners and banks)

#### **HM Revenue & Customs**

Trusts & Estates Inheritance Tax Ferrers House PO Box 38 Castle Meadow Road **NOTTINGHAM** NG2 1BB

DX 701201 NOTTINGHAM 4 Phone: 0845 30 20 900

- If you want to know more about any particular aspect of Inheritance Tax or have specific questions about completing the forms:
  - go to hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax, or
  - phone the Probate and Inheritance Tax Helpline on 0845 30 20 900 (+44 115 974 3009 from outside the UK).
- If you need a copy of any of our forms or leaflets you can download them from our website or phone the Probate and Inheritance Tax Helpline to order them.

## **Additional information**

Use this space:

- to explain the circumstances where the deceased did not own any household effects or personal possessions or they do not have any value (box 34)
- to give us any additional information we ask for, including
  - any claim for discharge of legal rights (box 7)
  - other assets and income due to the deceased (box 76)
  - nominated assets (box 101)
  - successive charges relief (IHT400 Calculation, box 10)
  - why any debts that are not being repaid out of the estate are still being deducted against the estate (box 80 or 82).

| ige ' | 15 |  |
|-------|----|--|

**Additional information** 

continued

| Additional information continued |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |
|                                  |  |



# **Inheritance Tax account**

**IHT400 Calculation** 

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if you have already filled in the form IHT400 up to and including box 109, the simple calculation is not suitable and you now wish to work out the Inheritance Tax yourself.

## Help

For more information or help:

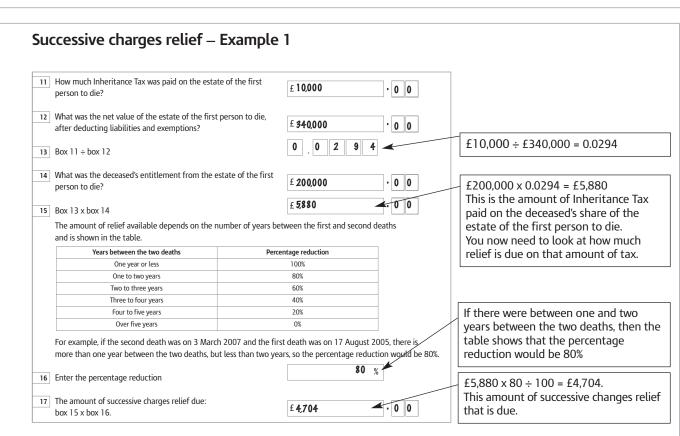
- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

## Gifts and other transfers of value

If the deceased made any gifts or other transfers of value in the seven years before they died, the chargeable value of these gifts and transfers will reduce the amount of the Inheritance Tax nil rate band available to the estate on death.

| Fill in | Fill in the boxes below to find out the amount of the nil rate band available on death.                                                       |                                |                             |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
|         |                                                                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
| 1       | Inheritance Tax nil rate band at the date of death                                                                                            | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | See IHT400 Rates and tables                                                                                                                   |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | T (                                                                                                                                           | £                              |                             |  |  |
| 2       | Transferable nil rate band (form IHT402, box 20)                                                                                              |                                | _                           |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               | £                              |                             |  |  |
| 3       | Total nil rate band at the date of death (box 1 + box 2)                                                                                      |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | Total above a his color of affice and other two four affects.                                                                                 |                                |                             |  |  |
| 4       | Total chargeable value of gifts and other transfers of value                                                                                  |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | made by the deceased within the seven years before their                                                                                      |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | death (form IHT403, box 7). Do not include gifts with reservation                                                                             | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | here, include them on the IHT400, box 104 instead.                                                                                            |                                |                             |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
| 5       | Balance of Inheritance Tax nil rate band available                                                                                            | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | (box 3 <i>minus</i> box 4) (if this figure is a minus, enter '0' in box 5)                                                                    | _                              |                             |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
| Cal     | culation of Inheritance Tax                                                                                                                   |                                |                             |  |  |
| Cau     | Lutation of infleritance rax                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               |                                | 1                           |  |  |
| 6       | Total chargeable estate (copy from form IHT400, box 108)                                                                                      | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | Total chargeable estate (copy from form in 1400, box 100)                                                                                     |                                |                             |  |  |
| 7       | Inheritance Tax nil rate band available (copy from box 5)                                                                                     | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | inneritance tax filt rate band avaitable (copy from box 3)                                                                                    |                                | 1                           |  |  |
| 8       | Value chargeable to tax (box 6 <i>minus</i> box 7). If the result is                                                                          |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | a minus amount enter '0'. If the figure is '0' do not fill in any                                                                             |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | more of this form, go to form IHT400, box 119.                                                                                                | £                              |                             |  |  |
|         | more of this form, go to form in 1400, box 113.                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
| 9       | Inheritance Tax (box 8 x 40%)                                                                                                                 | £                              | •                           |  |  |
|         | intertained tax (BOX & X 10/0)                                                                                                                |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | Successive charges relief                                                                                                                     |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | -                                                                                                                                             |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | If in the five years before they died, the deceased inherited money of                                                                        | -                              |                             |  |  |
|         | Tax was paid, you may deduct successive charges relief to stop that le                                                                        | egacy being taxed twice in a s | hort period of time.        |  |  |
| 10      | la accessiva abanca naliaf dua?                                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
| 10      | Is successive charges relief due?                                                                                                             |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | No. Enter '0' in boy 17 and go to boy 19                                                                                                      |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | No Enter '0' in box 17 and go to box 18                                                                                                       |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | Van Fallan, the instructions halon for modification to a second                                                                               | shares wellef                  |                             |  |  |
|         | Yes Follow the instructions below for working out successi                                                                                    | ve cnarges relier              |                             |  |  |
|         | • You will need to find out the value of the estate of the first person                                                                       | n to die and the amount of In  | heritance Tax paid in order |  |  |
|         | to work out the relief due.                                                                                                                   |                                | •                           |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>You will also need to know what the deceased was entitled to receive from the estate. You can find this out by asking the</li> </ul> |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | executor of the estate of the first person to die for this information                                                                        |                                | and dat by asking the       |  |  |
|         | <ul> <li>If you are deducting successive charges relief enter:</li> </ul>                                                                     | ···                            |                             |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | - the IHT reference of the first person to die their full pages and                                                                           |                                |                             |  |  |
|         | — their full name, and — their date of death                                                                                                  |                                |                             |  |  |
|         |                                                                                                                                               | UT400                          |                             |  |  |
|         | in the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16 of form I                                                                            | п1400.                         |                             |  |  |

| 11 | How much Inheritance Tax was paid on the esta person to die?                                    | te of the first     | £                           |                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 12 | What was the net value of the estate of the first after deducting liabilities and exemptions?   | person to die,      | £                           | •                 |
| 13 | Box 11 ÷ box 12                                                                                 |                     |                             |                   |
| 14 | What was the deceased's entitlement from the eperson to die?                                    | estate of the first | £                           | •                 |
| 15 | Box 13 x box 14                                                                                 |                     | £                           | •                 |
|    | The amount of relief available depends on the rand is shown in the table.                       | number of years bet | ween the first and second d | leaths            |
|    | Years between the two deaths                                                                    | Perce               | ntage reduction             | ]                 |
|    | One year or less                                                                                |                     | 100%                        | -                 |
|    | One to two years                                                                                |                     | 80%                         | -                 |
|    | Two to three years                                                                              |                     | 60%                         |                   |
|    | Three to four years                                                                             |                     | 40%                         |                   |
|    | Four to five years                                                                              |                     | 20%                         |                   |
|    | Over five years                                                                                 |                     | 0%                          | _                 |
|    | For example, if the second death was on 3 Marc<br>more than one year between the two deaths, bu |                     |                             | ion would be 80%. |
| 16 | Enter the percentage reduction                                                                  |                     | 7.                          |                   |
|    |                                                                                                 |                     |                             |                   |
| 17 | The amount of successive charges relief due:                                                    |                     | £                           |                   |
|    | box 15 x box 16.                                                                                |                     | L                           |                   |
| 18 | Inheritance Tax on the chargeable estate (box 9                                                 | minus box 17)       | £                           | •                 |
|    | Successive charges relief – Example                                                             | e 1                 |                             |                   |
| 1  | 11 How much Inheritance Tax was paid on the estate of the first                                 |                     |                             |                   |



# Tax that may be paid by instalments

The tax on some types of unsold property and assets may be paid in 10 annual instalments, that is, one instalment per year for ten years. The property and assets on which tax may be paid in this way are unsold houses, land, buildings, some types of shares and the net value of a business or an interest in a business after deduction of business relief. These assets and properties are listed on pages 6 and 7 on form IHT400 in *column B*. The total value of the assets on which you may pay the tax by instalments is on form IHT400, box 95, plus box 97 + box 99 (if any).

As soon as any of the property or assets are sold you will have to pay all the remaining tax. If you choose to pay tax by instalments on these assets you will have to pay interest on the outstanding tax.

| 19 | Property and assets on which instalments of tax (form IHT400, box 95 + box 103).                                                                                                                             | may be available    | £                              |                     |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 20 | Value of property and assets shown in <b>column B</b> of form IHT400                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                |                     |
|    | which have been sold or on which you wish to p<br>and not pay by instalments (these may be assets<br>66, 67, 68, 69, 70 or 71). Enter the total of these                                                     | C                   | 1                              |                     |
|    | may have been sold and which you wish to pay the tax on now.                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                                |                     |
| 21 | Value of property and assets shown in <b>column B</b> of form IHT400 on which the tax is being paid by instalments (box 19 <i>minus</i> box 20). If the answer is '0', enter '0' in box 26 and go to box 39) |                     |                                |                     |
|    | Instalments due now                                                                                                                                                                                          | ·                   |                                |                     |
|    | You only need to work out the tax that is being than 30 days away. Otherwise you can miss out                                                                                                                |                     |                                |                     |
|    | the last day of the sixth month after the date of payment of the first instalment is 31 January 20                                                                                                           | •                   |                                | -                   |
|    | Month of death                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     | Due date                       |                     |
|    | January                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     | 31 July                        |                     |
|    | February                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3                   | 31 August                      |                     |
|    | March                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     | September                      |                     |
|    | April                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     | 1 October                      |                     |
|    | May                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     | November                       |                     |
|    | June                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     | December                       |                     |
|    | July                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     | 1 January                      |                     |
|    | August                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     | 29 February<br>31 March        |                     |
|    | September<br>October                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     | 30 April                       |                     |
|    | November                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     | 31 May                         |                     |
|    | December                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     | 30 June                        |                     |
| 22 | What is the instalment due date? DD MM YYYY                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                |                     |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                                |                     |
| 23 | Has the instalment due date passed or is it less t                                                                                                                                                           | han 30 days away?   |                                |                     |
|    | No Write '0' in box 24 and then go to b                                                                                                                                                                      | box 39              |                                |                     |
|    | Yes Go to box 24                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                | ]                   |
| 24 | How many of the 10 instalments are due now?                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                |                     |
| 25 | Box 21 ÷ box 6                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |                                |                     |
| 26 | Box $25 \times 18$ . This is the tax that may be paid instalments before any double taxation relief is                                                                                                       |                     | £                              | ]•                  |
| 27 | Did the form IHT400 include any unsold foreign                                                                                                                                                               | houses, land, busin | esses or control holdings? (fo | ırm IHT400, box 97) |
|    | No Copy the figure from box 26 into box 36. Continue from box 37                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                |                     |
|    | Yes Read the information about double taxation relief on the next page                                                                                                                                       |                     |                                |                     |

#### Double taxation relief

If foreign tax equivalent to Inheritance Tax was paid on the value of foreign assets, double taxation relief may be due if there is a double taxation convention between the UK and the other country. If there is no convention, we may still be able to give 'unilateral relief'. You can find out more in our customer quide, go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/

If you wish to claim double taxation or unilateral relief, enclose with form IHT400 a 'certificate of tax paid' from the overseas tax authority, showing the amount of foreign tax paid. We may ask further questions about the claim after the Grant is issued. You must also fill in schedule IHT417 *Foreign assets* detailing the assets outside the UK.

|    | You must also fill in schedule IHT417 Foreign assets detailing the as                                                    | sets outside the UK. |  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 28 | Is double taxation relief due on the unsold foreign houses, land, businesses and control holdings of shares?             |                      |  |
|    | No Copy the figure from box 26 into box 36. Continue from                                                                | m box 37             |  |
|    | Yes Go to box 29                                                                                                         |                      |  |
| 29 | Value of <b>unsold</b> foreign houses, land, businesses and                                                              |                      |  |
|    | control holdings on which foreign tax has been paid (form IHT400, box 97, £ sterling)                                    | £                    |  |
| 30 | Inheritance Tax on the chargeable estate (copy from box 18)                                                              | £ ·                  |  |
| 31 | Total chargeable estate (copy from box 6)                                                                                | £                    |  |
| 32 | Box 30 ÷ box 31                                                                                                          |                      |  |
| 33 | Box 29 x box 32                                                                                                          | £ ·                  |  |
| 34 | Foreign tax paid on the unsold foreign houses, land, businesses                                                          | £ .                  |  |
|    | and control holdings (£ sterling)                                                                                        |                      |  |
| 35 | The relief is the <b>lower</b> of boxes 33 and 34. Write the lower amount in here.                                       | £ ·                  |  |
| 36 | Net tax to be paid by instalments (box 26 <i>minus</i> box 35).                                                          |                      |  |
|    | If no double taxation relief is being deducted, copy the value from box 26 into here                                     | £ .                  |  |
| 37 | Divide the amount in box 36 by 10 to work out how much                                                                   |                      |  |
| 31 | each of the 10 instalments of tax should be.                                                                             | £ .                  |  |
| _  | Enter the answer here.                                                                                                   |                      |  |
| 38 | Tax that may be paid by instalments that is being paid now<br>Multiply the amount in box 37 by the number of instalments |                      |  |
|    | that are due now (box 24). Enter the answer here. Go to box 39.                                                          | £ · .                |  |
|    |                                                                                                                          |                      |  |

#### Double taxation relief – Example 2 29 Value of unsold foreign houses, land, businesses and £12,000 $\div$ £330,000 = 0.0364 control holdings on which foreign tax has been paid £ 20.000 (form IHT400, box 97, £ sterling) $0.0364 \times £20,000 = £728$ £ 12,000 30 Inheritance Tax on the chargeable estate (copy from box 18) £ 330,000 31 Total chargeable estate (copy from box 6) The foreign tax paid was £2,000 so enter 6 0 0 3 32 Box 30 ÷ box 31 that figure in box 34. 0 0 £ 728 **33** Box 29 x box 32 Compare the two figures in boxes 33 34 Foreign tax paid on the unsold foreign houses, land, businesses 0 0 £ 2,000 and control holdings (£ sterling) and 34. The double taxation relief due is the lower of the figures in boxes 33 35 The relief is the **lower** of boxes 33 and 34. £ 728 0 0 and 34. £728 is lower than £2,000 Write the lower amount in here. so £728 is the double taxation relief on the unsold foreign houses, land and buildings. Enter that figure in box 35.

# Tax that is not being paid by instalments

Inheritance Tax may only be paid by instalments on unsold houses, land, businesses and on certain types of shares. The Inheritance Tax on all sold houses, land, businesses, shares and all other types of assets, such as bank accounts and household and personal goods must be paid when you send in this form. You can also choose to pay all of the tax now.

| 39 | Property and assets on which instalments are not available (IHT400, box 94 + IHT400, box 102 + IHT400 Calculation, box 20). If the answer is 0, write '0' in box 41 and go to box 53. | £                                                      |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 40 | Box 39 ÷ box 6                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                        |
| 41 | Box 40 x box 18. This is the tax that may not be paid by instalments before any double taxation relief is deducted.                                                                   | £                                                      |
| 42 | Did the form IHT400 include any sold foreign houses, land, busines or other foreign assets (form IHT400, box 98)?                                                                     | sses and control holdings (form IHT400, box 97)        |
|    | No Copy the figure from box 41 into box 53, then contin                                                                                                                               | ue from box 54                                         |
|    | Yes Read the information about double taxation relief on                                                                                                                              | page 4 then go to box 43                               |
|    | Double taxation relief                                                                                                                                                                |                                                        |
|    | See the note about double taxation relief at the top of page 4.                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| 43 | Is double taxation relief due on the sold foreign houses, land, busin                                                                                                                 | nesses and control holdings, and other foreign assets? |
|    | No Copy the figure from box 41 into box 53, then contin                                                                                                                               | ue from box 54.                                        |
|    | Yes Go to box 44.                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                        |
|    | For an example of how to work out double taxation relief, see Exam                                                                                                                    | mple 2 on page 4                                       |
| 44 | Value of any <b>sold</b> foreign houses, land, businesses and control holdings (form IHT400, box 97) on which foreign tax has been paid. (£ sterling)                                 | £                                                      |
| 45 | Value of other foreign assets on which foreign tax has been paid (form IHT400, box 98, £ sterling)                                                                                    | £                                                      |
| 46 | Total foreign property on which the tax is not being paid by instalments (box 44 + box 45, £ sterling)                                                                                | £                                                      |
| 47 | Inheritance Tax on the chargeable estate (copy from box 18)                                                                                                                           | £                                                      |
| 48 | Total chargeable estate (copy from box 6)                                                                                                                                             | £                                                      |
| 49 | Box 47 ÷ box 48                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| 50 | Box 49 x box 46                                                                                                                                                                       | £ ·                                                    |
| 51 | Foreign tax paid on the foreign property and assets on which the tax is <b>not</b> being paid by instalments (£ sterling)                                                             | £                                                      |
| 52 | The relief is the <b>lower</b> of boxes 50 and 51. Write the lower amount in here.                                                                                                    | £                                                      |
| 53 | Net tax that is not being paid by instalments  • Box 41 minus box 52                                                                                                                  |                                                        |
|    | <ul> <li>Box 41 minus box 52</li> <li>If no double taxation relief is being deducted, copy the value from box 41 into box 53. (If box 41 was 0, enter '0' in here)</li> </ul>         | £                                                      |

### Interest

Inheritance Tax is due to be paid on the last day of the sixth month after the date of death. Interest will be due even if you have not got a Grant by then. Interest will also be due even if we have not contacted you or anybody else (for example, the trustees of a trust or someone who received a gift from the deceased). The law says that interest will be added to any unpaid tax after this date. Interest is not a penalty, it compensates the Exchequer for the delay in receiving the money due to it. If you pay too much tax, we pay interest on the repayment to you.

Interest starts on the first day of the seventh month after the date of death. For example, if the deceased died on 17 July 2007, interest will be due from 1 February 2008 on all unpaid tax whatever the reason the tax has not been paid. The table below will tell you the date that interest starts.

| Month of death | Interest starts from |
|----------------|----------------------|
| January        | 1 August             |
| February       | 1 September          |
| March          | 1 October            |
| April          | 1 November           |
| May            | 1 December           |
| June           | 1 January            |
| July           | 1 February           |
| August         | 1 March              |
| September      | 1 April              |
| October        | 1 May                |
| November       | 1 June               |
| December       | 1 July               |

|    | August                                              | I Maicii                                           |                  |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|    | September                                           | 1 April                                            |                  |
|    | October                                             | 1 May                                              |                  |
|    | November                                            | 1 June                                             |                  |
|    | December                                            | 1 July                                             |                  |
|    |                                                     | '                                                  |                  |
| 54 | What is the date interest starts? 01 MM YYYY        |                                                    |                  |
|    | 0 1                                                 |                                                    |                  |
|    | If the tax is being paid after this date you must   | add interest to the tax being paid.                |                  |
| 55 | Has the date at box 54 passed, or is it likely to p | pass before you pay the tax?                       |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
|    | No Enter '0' in boxes 57, 58, 60 and 6              | 1 then go to box 62                                |                  |
|    |                                                     | ,                                                  |                  |
|    | Yes Go to box 56 to work out the inter              | rest due                                           |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
|    | Working out interest using the only                 | line interest calculator                           |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
| 56 | The easiest way to work out the interest due is t   | to use the interest calculator which you can find  | on our website,  |
|    | go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/inheritancetax/i        | nterest-rate-calculator.htm                        |                  |
|    | If you use the interest calculator you should wo    | ork out the interest on the tax that is being paid | hy instalments   |
|    | (box 38) and the tax that is not being paid by in   | 5.                                                 | by instaurieries |
|    | (box 36) and the tax that is not being paid by in   | istaurierits (box 55).                             |                  |
|    | Do you wish to use the interest calculator to wo    | ork out the interest due?                          |                  |
|    | Do you wish to use the interest calculator to we    | and the interest due.                              |                  |
|    | No Go to the IHT400 Helpsheet 'Work                 | ring out the interest on Inheritance Tax payment   | ·s'              |
|    | and follow the instructions there                   | 5                                                  |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
|    |                                                     |                                                    |                  |
|    | Yes Go to box 57                                    |                                                    |                  |

| 57 | Interest on tax that is <i>not</i> being paid by instalments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
|    | You only need to do this calculation if the figure in box 53 is greate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | er than 0.          |                                       |
|    | • For the interest calculator, go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/inherit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ancetax/interest-   | rate-calculator.htm                   |
|    | • In the 'start date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | e from box 54.      |                                       |
|    | • In the 'end date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | you expect to be    | sending in the IHT400.                |
|    | • In the 'Inheritance Tax owed' box enter the amount of tax not be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ing paid by instalr | nents from box 53.                    |
|    | • Use the 'calculate' button to find out how much interest is due.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                                       |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | £                   |                                       |
|    | Enter the amount of interest in here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | L                   | •                                     |
| 58 | Interest on tax that is being paid by instalments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                       |
| 50 | You only need to do this calculation if the figure in box 38 is greate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | er than 0           |                                       |
|    | <ul> <li>For the interest calculator, go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/inherit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     | rate-calculatorhtm                    |
|    | <ul> <li>In the 'start date for interest' box on the calculator enter the day</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                       |
|    | If there is only one instalment due (the figure in box 24 is '1'), thi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                                       |
|    | If two instalments are due, the start date will be one year on from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                                       |
|    | <ul> <li>In the 'end date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                                       |
|    | <ul> <li>In the 'Inheritance Tax owed' box enter the amount of tax being j</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     | _                                     |
|    | <ul> <li>Use the 'Calculate' button to find out how much interest is due.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | paid by instatmen   | is from box 50.                       |
|    | • Ose the calculate batton to find out now mach interest is due.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                                       |
|    | • Enter the amount of interest in here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | £                   | ·                                     |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                                       |
| 59 | Is '1' the number in box 24?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                                       |
|    | No Go to box 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                                       |
|    | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                                       |
|    | Yes Enter '0' in box 60 and go to box 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                       |
| 60 | Additional interest on tax that is being paid by instalments when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n more than one i   | nstalment is due                      |
|    | When more than one instalment of tax is due, you will have to wor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | k out an addition   | al amount of interest                 |
|    | unless the instalments of tax are interest-free.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |                                       |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                                       |
|    | Interest-free instalments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                                       |
|    | Instalments of tax are interest-free for certain types of assets as lo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ng as the instalme  | nts are paid on time.                 |
|    | The assets on which the instalments are interest-free are: - shares or securities, except shares in an investment or property of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | company which w     | Ill only qualify if the company is    |
|    | <ul> <li>a holding company of companies, which are not investment or</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                                       |
|    | a market maker or discount house in the UK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | property compar     |                                       |
|    | a business or interest in a business carried on for gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |                                       |
|    | land which qualifies for agricultural relief                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                                       |
|    | • timber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                                       |
|    | It would be a very unusual situation if you need to work out the in-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | terest on these ty  | pes of assets where the instalments   |
|    | are being paid late. The IHT400 Helpsheet 'Working out the interes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | t on Inheritance T  | ax payments' will explain what to do. |
|    | If the instalments are not interest free (and most will not be) Fo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | r tha interact calc | ulator                                |
|    | If the instalments are not interest-free (and most will not be). For some standard property of the proper |                     | JIATOF,                               |
|    | go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/inheritancetax/interest-rate-calc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                       |
|    | • In the 'start date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                                       |
|    | In the 'end date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date    In the 'end date for interest' box on the calculator enter the date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                                       |
|    | In the 'Inheritance Tax owed' box enter the total amount of tax b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | eing paid by insta  | iments from box 36.                   |
|    | • Use the 'Calculate' button to find out how much interest is due.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                                       |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | £                   |                                       |
|    | Enter the amount of interest here. (This is the figure for box 60.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _                   |                                       |

|    | For example, the deceased died on 6 July 2005. The date tax is due by instalments is £10,000. The first instalment of £1,000 is due on on 31 January 2007 and so on. The application for a Grant was made had to be paid at that time. The 'end' date in this example would be | 31 January 2006, the second instalment<br>de on 18 June 2007, so that two instalments |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In the 'Inheritance Tax owed' box enter the total amount of tax beir example this will be £10,000.                                                                                                                                                                             | ng paid by instalments (from box 36). In this                                         |
| 61 | Total interest on tax being paid by instalments (box 58 + box 60)                                                                                                                                                                                                              | £ ·                                                                                   |
| 62 | Total tax and interest payable now where the tax is being paid by instalments (box 38 + box 61)                                                                                                                                                                                | £ •                                                                                   |
| 63 | Total tax and interest which is not being paid by instalments (box 53 + box 57)                                                                                                                                                                                                | £ ·                                                                                   |
| 64 | Total Inheritance Tax and interest on the estate being paid now (box 62 + box 63)                                                                                                                                                                                              | £                                                                                     |

# Tax payable on gifts and lifetime transfers

The tax and interest shown at box 64 is the tax and interest which is payable now in order for you to be able to obtain a grant of representation. Depending on the circumstances of the estate, there may be more tax and interest to pay by the person(s) who received lifetime gifts from the deceased. We may also ask the person(s) who received the gifts for more details of the gifts on a separate account.

If the deceased made lifetime gifts which were over the Inheritance Tax nil rate band or gifts with reservation, further tax will be payable and we will send calculations of the tax when you have sent this form to us. If you want to work this out for yourself, you can find out how lifetime gifts are taxed on death in our customer guide, go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/

# Taper relief

If there is additional tax to pay on lifetime gifts, taper relief may be available. This will apply in the following circumstances:

- the total value of gifts must be more than the Inheritance Tax nil rate band
- the gifts must have been made between three and seven years before the deceased died.

The relief reduces the amount of tax payable on a gift, not the value of the gift itself.

You can find more information on taper relief in our customer guide, go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/

### **Trusts**

If the deceased benefited from any assets held in trust shown on form IHT418 and the trustees have not paid the tax with this account, further tax will be due. We will send a calculation of the tax to the trustees named on the form IHT418.

If there are amendments made to the value of the trust assets or the value of the deceased's estate this will affect both the tax due on the trust assets and the tax due on the deceased's estate. If this is the case, we will send you further calculations of tax.

# What to do when you have filled in this form

If you are filling in this form without the help of a solicitor or other adviser, send the form in with your form IHT400 so that we can see how you have worked out the tax. Continue filling in the form IHT400 from box 118.

If you are a solicitor or other professional adviser, you do not need to send in this form if you do not want to, but if you have included an amount of successive charges relief in box 17 or double taxation relief in boxes 35 or 52, send this form to us with the form IHT400 so that we can see how these reliefs were worked out.



# **Domicile outside the United Kingdom**

Schedule IHT401

## When to use this form

Fill in this form if you have claimed that the deceased was not domiciled in the United Kingdom (UK).

## Help

Please read the guidance notes on domicile in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

## Deceased's domicile

| Deceased 3 domicite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Was the deceased domiciled in the UK at any time during the three years up to the date of death?  No  Yes  If Yes, do not complete this form, as we will regard the deceased as domiciled in the UK. You must include their entire estate in form IHT400. | 3 Date of the agreement DD MM YYYY  4 Name and address of the HM Revenue & Customs office that agreed the deceased's domicile |
| 2 Has the deceased's domicile been agreed for other HM Revenue & Customs purposes?                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               |
| No Go to box 6  Yes Go to box 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Postcode                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 HM Revenue & Customs reference number                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |

# Deceased's residency for tax purposes

| Was the deceased resident in the UNNO Yes If Yes, give | JK for Income Tax purposes duri e date(s) when the deceased wa |      |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|
| From                                                   | То                                                             | From | То |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |
|                                                        |                                                                |      |    |

# Deceased's history

We need this information to get a full picture of the deceased's life. This will help us decide their domicile.

| 7  | Where was the deceased born?                                                            | 8               | What was the deceased's nationality at birth? |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|    | Town                                                                                    |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    | Country                                                                                 | 9               | What was the deceased's nationality at death? |
|    | Country                                                                                 |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
| 10 | On what date(s) did the deceased leave the UK to set up the                             | oir main ho     | me abread?                                    |
| 10 | on what date(s) did the deceased leave the OK to set up the                             | eli illalli ilo | me abroad?                                    |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
| 11 | Tell us about the deceased's education and employment his                               | story           |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
| 12 | Give details of the deceased's visits to the UK, how long the                           | y stayed ar     | d the purpose of those visits                 |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
| 12 | Tall us who was ballows the deserred did not intend to some                             | ain in ar rat   | were to the LIV and are side any oxidence     |
|    | Tell us why you believe the deceased did not intend to remayou may have to support this | ani in oi rei   | uni to the OK and provide any evidence        |
|    | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                                   |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    |                                                                                         |                 |                                               |
|    | Continue on the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15                              | and 16 of       | form IHT400 or a separate sheet if necessary  |

IHT401 Page 2



If the deceased was male, go to box 21 If the deceased was female, go to box 14

| 14 | Was the deceased married on or before 1 January 1974?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16          | What was the deceased's husband's nationality at birth?                                      |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | No Go to box 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    | Yes Answer the following questions We need this information because a married woman's domicile was affected by her husband's domicile, if they were married before 1 January 1974.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17          | What is the husband's nationality? If he is deceased, what was his nationality when he died? |
| 15 | Where was the deceased's husband born?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                                              |
|    | Town                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    | Country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    | Tall and the second design of | la          | Annual Marker and a second of the U.S.                                                       |
| 18 | Tell us about the deceased's husband's education and emp up to and including 1 January 1974.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | loyment his | tory while she was married to him,                                                           |
|    | If she had more than one husband before this date, tell us                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | about each  | husband up to and including 1 January 1974                                                   |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                              |

IHT401 Page 3

# Deceased's estate

|    | or Will that applies in the claimed country of domicile?           | have established this. If you have had professional advice from someone in the deceased's country of domicile, attach a copy of this |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | Are you deducting surviving spouse or civil                        |                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | partner exemption?                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|    | No Go to box 24                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    | Yes Give brief details of the assets the                           |                                                                                                                                      |
|    | surviving spouse or civil partner will receive following the death |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    | Did the deceased leave any assets outside the UK?                                                                                    |
|    |                                                                    | No .                                                                                                                                 |
|    |                                                                    | Vac Cius pagravirento valva                                                                                                          |
|    |                                                                    | Yes Give approximate value £                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |
|    |                                                                    | Do you expect the terms of a Double Taxation Convention or Agreement to apply to any of the assets owned by                          |
|    |                                                                    | the deceased?                                                                                                                        |
|    |                                                                    | No Yes                                                                                                                               |
|    |                                                                    | Is any foreign tax to be paid on assets in the UK as a result of the deceased's death?                                               |
|    |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |

IHT401 Page 4

# HM Revenue & Customs

# Claim to transfer unused nil rate band

Schedule IHT402

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if:

- the deceased died on or after 9 October 2007, and
- their spouse or civil partner died before them, and
- when the spouse or civil partner died their estate did not use up all of the nil rate band available to it, and
- you want to transfer the unused amount to the deceased's estate.

#### Filling in this form

You will need to find out who was the executor or administrator of the spouse or civil partner's estate as you will need information from them to complete this form.

Make full enquiries so that the figures you give and the statements you make are correct.

### Information you will need

You will need to know:

- who benefited under the Will or intestacy of the spouse or civil partner and what the beneficiaries were entitled to receive
- whether any assets, such as jointly owned assets or assets in trust were part of the estate of the spouse or civil partner, and
- whether the spouse or civil partner had made any gifts or other transfers within seven years before the date of their death that were chargeable on their death (see note 5 on page 4).

The executor or administrator of the spouse or civil partner should be able to help you find out this information.

You should obtain copies of the documents listed aside and use them alongside any records that exist about the spouse or civil partner's estate.

If there are no records, you should try and find out the information about the spouse or civil partner's estate from others who might know, for example, the solicitor who acted for the estate, the executors or administrators, other family members, close friends.

| lame of deceased (person who has died now) |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY                   |   |
|                                            |   |
| HT reference number (if known)             |   |
|                                            | _ |

#### Documents to be sent with this form

You must send photocopies of the following documents with this form:

- copy of the grant of representation (Confirmation in Scotland)
  to the estate of the spouse or civil partner (if no grant has been
  taken out, please provide a copy of the death certificate see the note on page 4 about obtaining copies of certificates)
- if the spouse or civil partner left a Will, a copy of it
- if a Deed of Variation or other similar document was executed to change the people who inherited the estate of the spouse or civil partner, a copy of it.

#### **Deadline**

You must send this form to us no later than 24 months after the end of the month in which the deceased died. For example, if the spouse or civil partner died on 15 May 2006, and the deceased died on 10 October 2007, you would need to send this form to us by 31 October 2009.

## Help

For more information or help:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

# Spouse or civil partner's details

Fill in this section with details of the spouse or civil partner who died first.

| 1 | Spouse or civil partner's name                 | 3 | Last known permanent address                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| [ | Title - enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title |   |                                                             |
|   | Surname or family name                         |   |                                                             |
|   |                                                |   | Postcode                                                    |
|   | First name(s)                                  | 4 | Date of marriage or civil partnership DD MM YYYY            |
| 2 | Date of death DD MM YYYY                       | 5 | Place of marriage or civil partnership (see note 6, page 4) |

| Spc             | ouse or civil partner's details continued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 7               | Yes enclose a copy of the Will and any codicils, instruments of variation or disclaimers  No enclose a copy of the Will and any codicils, instruments of variation or disclaimers  Yes enclose a copy of the grant or confirmation  No enclose a copy of the death certificate                                                               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | ouse or civil partner's nil rate band                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |  |  |  |  |
| -               | this section to work out the available nil rate band for the estate of the spouse or civil partn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | er who died first. |  |  |  |  |
| 9               | Inheritance Tax, Capital Transfer Tax or Estate Duty nil rate band in force at the date of death (see note 2 on page 4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | £                  |  |  |  |  |
| 10              | Total chargeable value of gifts and other transfers of value made in the seven years before the date of death (see notes 3 and 5 on page 4)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | £                  |  |  |  |  |
| 11              | Nil rate band available against the estate of the spouse or civil partner who died first (box 9 minus box 10)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | £                  |  |  |  |  |
| Fill in<br>date | this section with details of the estate of the spouse or civil partner who died first. Enter the vortice of death after deduction of exemptions or reliefs.  Legacies and assets passing under Will or intestacy of the spouse or civil partner who died firm and assets that passed to the deceased who has died now (see note 3 on page 4) |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Legacy/asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Value £            |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Continue on a separate sheet if necessary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | £                  |  |  |  |  |
| 13              | Continue on a separate sheet if necessary  Share of assets jointly owned by the spouse or civil partner who died first, excluding assets that passed to the deceased who has died now (see note 3 on page 4)                                                                                                                                 | £                  |  |  |  |  |
| 13              | Share of assets jointly owned by the spouse or civil partner who died first,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Share of assets jointly owned by the spouse or civil partner who died first, excluding assets that passed to the deceased who has died now (see note 3 on page 4)  Assets held in trust to which the spouse or civil partner who died first was entitled                                                                                     | £                  |  |  |  |  |

IHT402 Page 2

| —<br>Trai | nsferable nil                                | rate band                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 17        |                                              | ble for transfer (box 11 minus box 16)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | _  |
|           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| 18        |                                              | h to increase the nil rate band available on the deceased's death ox 9 and multiplied by 100). Use four decimal places, do not round up                                                                                                                  | 0  |
| 19        | Nil rate band at the - see IHT400 Rates a    | date of the deceased's death (the person who has died now) and tables                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| 20        | Transferable nil rate<br>Round up to the nea | e band (box 19 multiplied by the box 18 percentage)  erest £                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |
| Exa       | ample                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| • If      | the percentage in bo                         | ox 18 is 66.6666%, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |
| • th      | ne nil rate band in bo                       | x 19 is £300,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |
| • th      | nen the figure to ent                        | er in box 20 would be £300,000 x 66.6666%<br>(or £300,000 x 66.6666 ÷ 100) = £200,000 rounded up to the nearest £                                                                                                                                        |    |
| Exe       | mptions and                                  | l reliefs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |
| 21        | •                                            | s or reliefs, other than spouse or civil partner exemption, taken into account in arriving at the values of or 15 (see note 4 on page 4)                                                                                                                 | in |
|           | Box number                                   | Exemptions or relief taken into account - state amount and type (For example, box 14 Charity exemption £3,000)                                                                                                                                           |    |
|           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|           | <b>nsions</b><br>answer question 22          | where the spouse or civil partner who died first died on or after 6 April 2006 and before 6 April 20                                                                                                                                                     | 11 |
| 22        | Was the spouse or • an Alternatively S       | civil partner in receipt of a pension from:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|           | •                                            | or annuity from which unauthorised payments were made after their death? No Yes                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|           | You may use the fig                          | d Yes, the calculation of the percentage to increase the deceased's nil rate band is complex. ure you worked out in box 20 provisionally. We will recalculate the percentage once you have sent us the deceased's estate.                                |    |
|           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| If th     | ne spouse or                                 | civil partner was domiciled in Scotland at the date of death                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |
| Only a    | answer question 23                           | where the spouse or civil partner who died first was domiciled in Scotland.                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
| 23        | Was there anvone                             | who was entitled to claim the legitim fund? No Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
|           | If you have answere claim for legitim is r   | d Yes, the calculation of the percentage to increase the deceased's nil rate band will depend on whether nade. You may use the figure you worked out in box 20 provisionally. We will discuss the percentage once form IHT400 for the deceased's estate. |    |

IHT402 Page 3

#### Notes

Your claim to transfer unused Inheritance Tax nil rate band Where most or all of an estate passes to someone's surviving spouse or civil partner, those assets are generally exempt from Inheritance Tax. This means that most or all of the nil rate band available on the first death is not used.

The amount of the unused nil rate band can be transferred to the survivor of the marriage or civil partnership to increase the value of the nil rate band available on their death.

Since the transfer does not happen automatically, you must fill in this form and make a claim to transfer it. The claim must be made when the second spouse or civil partner dies.

#### How the transfer works

On the deceased's death, the nil rate band that is available to their estate is increased by the percentage of the nil rate band that was unused when their spouse or civil partner died.

#### For example:

- A spouse or civil partner died and the nil rate band was £250,000.
- They left legacies totalling £125,000 to their children with the remainder to the surviving spouse or civil partner.
   The legacies to the children would use up half of the nil rate band, leaving the other half (50%) unused.
- In our example, on the deceased's death, the nil rate band is £300,000. So, their nil rate band would be increased by 50% to £450,000.
- If the deceased's estate did not exceed £450,000 there would be no Inheritance Tax to pay on their death. If it did, there would be Inheritance Tax to pay on the value above that figure.

#### Obtaining copies of grants of representation and Wills

- England and Wales phone 020 7947 6983,
- Scotland phone 0131 247 2850
- Northern Ireland phone 028 9023 5111

# Copies of death, marriage and/or civil partnership certificates are available from the General Register Office

- in England and Wales go to www.gro.gov.uk
- in Scotland go to www.gro-scotland.gov.uk
- in Northern Ireland go to www.groni.gov.uk

# Spouse or civil partner's estate - notes to help you fill in this form

- 1 You can find the net value of the estate passing under the will or intestacy on the copy of the grant of representation\* (if one was taken out) or by adding together all the assets in the estate and deducting any liabilities.
- 2 For the IHT nil rate band in force at the date the spouse or civil partner died, please refer to form IHT400 Rates and tables. If it does not go back far enough, the rates for earlier years are available from:
  - www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/ or
  - the Probate and Inheritance Tax Helpline on 0845 30 20 900
    - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

3 When filling in box 10 and boxes 12 to 15, you should include the value that was chargeable to tax. That is, the value after the deduction of exemptions and reliefs.

# Spouse exemption where the first spouse died before 22 March 1972

Under Estate Duty there was no spouse exemption. All legacies and assets passing under Will or intestacy or by survivorship, irrespective of the recipient and value should be included in box 12.

# Spouse exemption where the first spouse died between 22 March 1972 and 12 November 1974 inclusive

During this period spouse exemption was limited to £15,000 so all legacies and assets passing under Will or intestacy or by survivorship, that passed to the deceased in excess of £15,000 should be included in box 12.

#### Spouse exemption after 12 November 1974

After that date there is no limit to spouse exemption unless the deceased was domiciled in the UK and the surviving spouse was not domiciled in the UK, when it is limited to £55,000. If that is the case, legacies and assets that passed to the deceased in excess of £55,000 should be included in box 12.

4 List any exemptions or reliefs (other than spouse or civil partner exemption) you have taken into account in box 21. If you have been unable to find out whether or not any exemptions or relief applied when the spouse or civil partner died, leave this box blank.

For more information about the exemptions and reliefs that apply to Inheritance Tax, refer to IHT400 Notes.

- If you are including assets which might qualify for an exemption or relief on this form, but are not sure whether the exemption or relief would have applied, tell us. We will discuss with you whether or not the exemption or relief might have applied.
- 5 For deaths between 27 July 1981 and 17 March 1986 you will need to know whether the spouse or civil partner had made any gifts or other transfers within **ten** years before the date of their death that were chargeable on their death.
- 6 Name of building, church or register office and locality.

\*Please note that if the grant shows tax or duty as having been paid there will be no nil rate band available for transfer.

#### Your rights and obligations

Your Charter explains what you can expect from us and what we expect from you. For more information go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/charter

We have a range of services for people with disabilities, including guidance in Braille, audio and large print. Most of our forms are also available in large print. Please contact us on any of our phone Helplines if you need these services.



### Gifts and other transfers of value

Schedule IHT403

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about any gifts the deceased made on or after 18 March 1986.

Do not tell us about any gifts where the total value was £3,000 or less in any tax year, small amounts of £250 or less or if the gifts were made to a spouse or civil partner.

To work out the total value of the estate (on which tax is charged) we may need to add the value of these gifts to the value of the estate at the date of death.

| H | 16 | el | lρ | ) |
|---|----|----|----|---|

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT403 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our Helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

#### Taper relief

Taper relief is available on gifts that exceed the Inheritance Tax nil rate band and which were made between three and seven years before the date of death.

The relief reduces the amount of tax paid on the gift, not the value of the gift itself. For more information about taper relief go to the customer guide at:

www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/

## Gifts made within the seven years before death

| Did the deceased make any gifts or transfer assets to or for the benefit of another person?  No Yes | Did the deceased pay any premium on a life assurance policy for the benefit of anyone (other than themselves) who was not their spouse or civil partner?  No Yes   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 Did the deceased create a trust or settlement?  No Yes                                            | 5 Was the deceased entitled to benefit from any assets held in trust or in a settlement which, during their lifetime, came to an end (either in whole or in part)? |
| Did the deceased transfer additional assets into an existing trust or settlement?                   | No Yes                                                                                                                                                             |
| No Yes                                                                                              | 6 Are you claiming that gifts should be treated as exempt as 'gifts out of income'?                                                                                |
|                                                                                                     | No Yes                                                                                                                                                             |

If you answered Yes to any of these questions, give full details on pages 2 to 5. If you answered Yes to question 6, give full details on pages 2 to 6.

# Gifts made within the seven years before death continued

- If you answered Yes to any of the questions on page 1, please give full details below.
- If you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available, in column B.

| 7 _               |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <sup>−</sup>   Da | ate of<br>gift | Name and relationship of person who received the gift (For example, son, daughter, business partner) | Description of assets given away (For example, cash, the address of a house, the number of shares in a particular company, the premium paid on an insurance policy) £ | A<br>Value at<br>date of gift | B If exemptions or reliefs deducted, state amount and type (For example, annual, £3,000) £ | C Net value after exemptions and reliefs A minus B £                             |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                     |                               | -                                                                                          | _                                                                                |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       | Total net va                  | slue after exemptions or reliefs 7                                                         | £                                                                                |
|                   |                |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                                                                                            | Total of column above -<br>copy this amount to form<br>IHT400 Calculation, box 4 |

# Gifts with reservation of benefit

- Please answer the following questions about gifts made by the deceased on or after 18 March 1986.
- If you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available, in column B.

| 8     |                         | etime where the person or organis                                                                             | dual, trust, company or other organisation sation receiving the assets did not take                                                                                        | o Go to box 13 | Yes                                                                                                             |                                                      |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| If th | e gift was a hou        | ise or land                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       |                         |                                                                                                               | continue to have a significant right or to occupy or have some benefit from it? No                                                                                         | o Yes          |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       |                         | ed (or their spouse or civil partner<br>or trust which let them occupy or                                     | ) party to a significant arrangement<br>have some benefit from it?                                                                                                         | o Yes          |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| If th | e gift was <i>not</i> a | house or land                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| 11    | Did the decease         | d continue to have some right to                                                                              | benefit from all or part of the asset?                                                                                                                                     | o Yes          |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
| 12    | If you answered         | Yes to any of the above question:                                                                             | s, please give full details below                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       | Date of gift            | Name and relationship of<br>person who received the gift<br>(For example, son, daughter,<br>business partner) | Description of assets given away<br>(For example, cash, the address of a house,<br>the number of shares in a particular compan<br>the premium paid on an insurance policy) | I              | <b>B</b> If exemptions or reliefs deducted, state amount and type (For example, agricultural relief, £10,000) £ | C Net value after exemptions and reliefs A minus B £ |
|       |                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       |                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       |                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |
|       |                         |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                      |

# Pre-owned assets (POA)

If you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available, in column B.

|    | Did the deceased I              |                                                             | from pre-owned assets and pay                                                                              | No Yes                                     |                                            |                                                                                                |                                                       |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                 |                                                             | from pre-owned assets and elect<br>der the reservation of benefit rules?                                   | No Yes /                                   | f Yes, fill in the table at b              | pox 16                                                                                         |                                                       |
|    |                                 | contribute to the puntle to the puntle to the deceased rece | rchase of any assets by another ived a benefit?                                                            | No Yes /                                   | f Yes, fill in the table at L              | pox 16                                                                                         |                                                       |
| 16 | If you answered Ye              | es to questions 14 c                                        | or 15, please give full details below                                                                      |                                            |                                            |                                                                                                |                                                       |
|    | Date of transfer<br>or purchase | Date of election<br>shown on<br>form IHT500                 | Description of assets<br>transferred or purchased<br>if the asset was a house or land,<br>give the address | POA reference number<br>(see IHT400 Notes) | <b>A</b><br>Value at<br>date of death<br>£ | B If exemptions or reliefs deducted, type and amount (For example, business relief, £20,000) £ | C  Net value after exemptions and reliefs A minus B £ |
|    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                                            |                                            |                                            |                                                                                                |                                                       |
|    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                                            |                                            | Total ne                                   | et value after exemptions or reliefs 16                                                        | £                                                     |
|    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                                            | Total of gifts with rese                   | rvation and pre-owned a                    | assets (box 12 total + box 16 total) 17                                                        |                                                       |
|    |                                 |                                                             |                                                                                                            |                                            |                                            |                                                                                                | Copy this amount to<br>form IHT400, box 104           |

# **Earlier transfers**

If you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available, in column B.

|    |                        | wered Yes to question 6 on page 1,                                                                                   | the seven years before the earliest date of th                                                                                                                      | _                             | form                                                                                    |                                                      |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 19 | If you answered Yes, p | olease provide full details below. <b>Do</b>                                                                         | not include the value in any of the tax calcu                                                                                                                       | ılations                      |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    | Date of gift           | Name and relationship of<br>person who received the gift<br>(For example, son, daughter,<br>spouse or civil partner) | Description of assets given away (For example, cash, the address of a house, the number of shares in a particular company, the premium paid on an insurance policy) | A Value at the date of gift £ | B If exemptions or reliefs deducted, state amount and type for example, annual £3,000 £ | C Net value after exemptions and reliefs A minus B £ |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>=</u>                      | _                                                                                       |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |
|    |                        |                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                         |                                                      |

# Gifts made as part of normal expenditure out of income

Only fill in this page if you have ticked Yes to box 6 on page 1. This is a guide to the type of income and expenditure the deceased may have had so that you can show that gifts made were part of the deceased's normal expenditure out of their income. Give details of the deceased's income and expenditure for each of the years in which the gifts were made.

| 20 | Income                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|    | Tax year in which gifts made (for example, 6 Apr 2005 to 5 Apr 2006)                    |  |  |  |  |
|    | Salary                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Pensions                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|    | Interest (including PEPs and ISAs)                                                      |  |  |  |  |
|    | Investments                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|    | Rents                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Annuities (income element)                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|    | Other                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Minus Income Tax paid                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Net Income                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | Expenditure                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|    | Mortgages                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|    | Insurance                                                                               |  |  |  |  |
|    | Household bills                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|    | Council Tax                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
|    | Travelling costs                                                                        |  |  |  |  |
|    | Entertainment                                                                           |  |  |  |  |
|    | Holidays                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
|    | Nursing home fees                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
|    | Other                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |
|    | Total Expenditure                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | Surplus (deficit) income for the year<br>(Net Income <i>minus</i><br>Total Expenditure) |  |  |  |  |
|    | Gifts made                                                                              |  |  |  |  |



#### Jointly owned assets

Schedule IHT404

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to give details of any assets that were owned jointly by the deceased and any other person(s).

Do not include the following.

- Jointly owned assets outside the UK. These assets should be included on form IHT417 *Foreign assets*.
- Assets owned jointly by a business or partnership. These assets should be included on form IHT413 Business and partnership interests and assets.

If the joint assets include houses, land or buildings and interests in land you will also need to fill in form IHT405.

# Jointly owned assets where all the money was provided by the deceased

Sometimes assets may be owned jointly with another person, but one person provided all the money, either in an account or to buy an asset. For example, an elderly person who has difficulty getting out, may add the name of a relative to an account for convenience so the relative may draw out money on the elderly person's behalf.

If the person who provided all the money dies, then their share of this account will be the whole. But if the other joint owner has withdrawn money for their own use, those withdrawals may be gifts and you may need to include them on form IHT403 *Gifts and other transfers of value*.

It follows that if someone died with their name on a joint account but they did not provide any of the funds, no part of the account need be included in the estate unless the other joint owner intended to make a gift to the deceased.

If there is not enough space on pages 2 to 6 to include all of the details, please fill in another copy of this form.

# Assets jointly owned with a surviving spouse or civil partner

If the other joint owner was the deceased's spouse or civil partner, at boxes 1 and 6 you only need to fill in columns A, B, F and G.

#### Reduced rate of Inheritance Tax

If the estate qualifies to pay the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax then you will also need to fill in form IHT430 *Reduced rate of Inheritance Tax.* 

| Name of the deceased          |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|                               |  |
|                               |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY      |  |
|                               |  |
| IHT reference number if known |  |
|                               |  |

#### Help

Please read the guidance notes about form IHT404 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information, help or to get another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside of the UK, phone +44 115 3009.

# Jointly owned assets

This page should only contain details of jointly owned:

- houses, buildings and land
- shares and securities which gave the deceased control of the company.

If there are none, write '0' in box 1.

|         | Α                                     | В                             | С                 | D                      | E                 | F                         | G                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Number  | Description of asset                  | Names of other joint owners   | Date joint        | Contribution by        | Share of          | Value of the whole item   | Value of the deceased's                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| each    | If the asset is the deceased's house  | and their relationship to the | ownership started | each joint owner       | income            | at the date of death      | share at the date of                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| item    | (shown on the form IHT400, box 11)    | deceased                      | DD MM YYYY        | show as fractions      | received by       |                           | death                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1,2,3) | write 'deceased's house' here and say |                               |                   | or monetary values     | each joint        |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , , , , | whether it is freehold or leasehold   |                               |                   | j                      | owner (if any)    | £                         | £                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | whether it is freehold of leasehold   |                               |                   |                        | . 37              |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               |                   |                        |                   |                           |                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                                       |                               | Total value of    | of the deceased's shar | e (add together a | ll entries in column G) 1 | Total value of the deceased's share (add together all entries in column G) 1 £ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 2

# Liabilities for the jointly owned assets shown in box 1

Give details of any mortgages or loans secured against the jointly owned assets shown in box 1. If there are none, write '0' in box 2.

**Do not** enter household bills here. Give details of joint household bills in box 7 on page 5 of this form instead.

| 2 | Item number<br>shown in box 1            | Description of the liability | Name of creditor | Total amount outstanding at the date of death | Deceased's share of the amount outstanding |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|--|
|   |                                          |                              |                  | <u>t</u>                                      | Ľ.                                         |  |  |
|   |                                          |                              |                  |                                               |                                            |  |  |
|   |                                          |                              |                  |                                               |                                            |  |  |
|   | Total amount of the deceased's share 2 £ |                              |                  |                                               |                                            |  |  |
|   | Net assets (box 1 minus box 2) 3 £       |                              |                  |                                               |                                            |  |  |

# Exemptions and reliefs for the jointly owned assets shown in box 1

Give details of any exemptions or reliefs claimed on the jointly owned assets shown in box 1. If there are none, write '0' in box 4.

| 4 | Item number    | Amount of exemption or relief                           |                                            |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|   | Shown in Box 1 | £                                                       |                                            |
|   |                |                                                         |                                            |
|   |                |                                                         |                                            |
|   |                |                                                         |                                            |
|   |                | Total amount of exemptions and reliefs 4                | £                                          |
|   |                | Net total of jointly owned assets (box 3 minus box 4) 5 | £                                          |
|   |                |                                                         | Copy this amount to form<br>IHT400, box 49 |

# Other jointly owned assets

Give details of other jointly owned assets which were **not** listed in box 1, for example, bank accounts, household and personal goods. If there are none, write '0' in the box 6.

|   |         |                            |                             | I                 | I                      | I                  |                            |                         |
|---|---------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6 |         | Α                          | В                           | С                 | D                      | E                  | F                          | G                       |
|   | Number  | Description of asset       | Names of other joint owners | Date joint        | Contribution by        | Share of           | Value of the whole item    | Value of the deceased's |
|   | each    | include account number for | and their relationship to   | ownership started | each joint owner       | income             | at the date of death       | share at the date of    |
|   | item    | bank accounts              | the deceased                | DD MM YYYY        | show as fractions      | received by        |                            | death                   |
|   | (1,2,3) | Jan. accounts              |                             |                   | or monetary values     | each joint         |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   | -                      | owner (if any)     | £                          | £                       |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        | , ,,               |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             | Total value       | of the deceased's shar | re (add together a | all entries in column G) 6 | £                       |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|   |         |                            |                             |                   |                        |                    |                            |                         |

Page 4

# Liabilities for the other jointly owned assets shown in box 6

Give details of any liabilities to be deducted from the other jointly owned assets shown in box 6. If there are none, write '0' in box 7.

| 7 | Item number<br>shown in box 6 | Description of the liability  For example, an overdrawn joint bank account or joint household | Name of creditor | Total amount outstanding at the date of death | Deceased's share of the amount outstanding |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|   |                               | bills such as unpaid council tax                                                              |                  | £                                             | £                                          |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               |                  |                                               |                                            |
|   |                               |                                                                                               | Total amou       | int of the deceased's share 7                 | £                                          |
|   |                               |                                                                                               | Net a            | assets (box 6 minus box 7) 8                  | £                                          |

# Exemptions and reliefs for the jointly owned assets shown in box 6

Give details of any exemptions or reliefs claimed on the jointly owned assets shown in box 6. If there are none, write '0' in box 9.

| 9 | Item number    | Details of relief or exemption deducted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Amount of exemption or relief              |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|   | shown in box 6 | For example, if the jointly owned assets shown in box 6 are passing to the deceased's spouse or civil partner or to a charity, you should deduct spouse or civil partner or charity exemption here If you are deducting charity exemption enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available. | £                                          |
|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
|   |                | Total amount of exemptions and reliefs 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | £                                          |
|   |                | Net total of jointly owned assets (box 8 minus box 9)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | £                                          |
|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Copy this amount to form<br>IHT400, box 50 |

### **Survivorship assets**

On the death of one of the joint owners some joint assets pass by survivorship to the remaining joint owner(s). Assets which pass by survivorship do not pass under the terms of a person's Will or, if they did not make a Will, by the rules of intestacy.

We need to know which assets pass by survivorship for two reasons:

- although they are included in the estate for the purpose of Inheritance Tax they are not included for the purpose of probate or Confirmation
- if the death was after 6 April 2012 and the estate qualifies for the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax.

The rules are different for assets in England and Wales or Northern Ireland (English law) to those in Scotland (Scottish law).

#### **English law**

If all the joint owners of an asset intended that when one of them died their share would pass to the other joint owner(s), then this is a survivorship asset. This type of asset is always owned equally and the deceased's share of the asset passes to the other joint owner(s) by survivorship.

Joint bank and building society accounts are usually held in this way. Jointly owned houses or land can be held in this way or as 'tenants-in-common' where each joint owner owns a distinct share of the property and can pass their own share by Will to anyone they choose. To find out whether a jointly owned house or land is a survivorship asset you will need to check the conveyancing documents.

#### Scottish law

If assets are owned in the names of the joint owners 'and the survivor' (this is called special or survivorship destination), or if there is any mention of survivorship in the deeds to heritable property, the share of the first to die will normally pass by survivorship to the other joint owner(s).

Survivorship destinations in joint bank and building society accounts do not by themselves pass ownership of the funds to the survivor on the death of the first joint owner. The ownership remains with the provider unless there has been some further act of transfer, for example, a deed of gift. In the absence of any other act on the death of the provider, the whole account will pass under the terms of their Will or, if they did not make a Will, by the rules of intestacy.

#### Joint life and survivor policies

If the deceased was entitled to benefit from a joint life and survivor policy, the policy is more likely to pass by survivorship than by Will, but this is a complex area. You should also fill in form IHT410 *Life assurance and annuities*. You can find out more about life assurance policies at www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax

| 11 | Did any of the assets  | listed in box 1 or box 6  | of this form pass to     | the other j  | oint owner(s) by s                                  | survivorship?                             |
|----|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|    | No Enter '0'           | in box 11 (column B) th   | en go to box 12          |              |                                                     |                                           |
|    | Yes List the a         | assets that passed by sur | vivorship in column A, a | and the lial | bilities deducted fro                               | om those assets in column B               |
|    | Box number<br>(1 or 6) | ltem nu                   | ımber                    | share bet    | A f the deceased's fore deduction of and exemptions | <b>B</b><br>Value of liabilities deducted |
|    |                        |                           |                          |              | £                                                   | £                                         |
|    |                        |                           |                          |              |                                                     |                                           |
|    |                        |                           | Total 11                 | £            |                                                     | £                                         |
|    |                        |                           | Total Ti                 | Total of co  | lumn A                                              | Total of column B                         |
|    |                        |                           |                          |              |                                                     |                                           |
| 12 | Box 2 plus box 7 min   | us box 11 (column B)      | £                        |              |                                                     |                                           |
| 13 | Box 2 plus box 4 plu   | s box 7 plus box 9        | £                        |              |                                                     |                                           |



# Houses, land, buildings and interests in land

Schedule IHT405

#### When to use this form

You do not need to fill in this form if the only items of property were jointly owned. You should fill in form IHT404 *Jointly owned assets* instead.

Fill in this form to give details of all the land and buildings or rights over land (such as fishing rights) owned by the deceased in their sole name.

We tell you how to value these assets in form IHT400 Notes If you have a professional valuation, please enclose a copy with the completed form.

For information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

### Details of the person we should contact about the valuation of houses or land

Only fill in this section if the person we should contact is different from the one named on form IHT400, box 17.

| Name and address of the firm or person dealing with the valuation of the houses or land. | 2 Contact name, if different from box 1 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Title — enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title                                           |                                         |
|                                                                                          | 3 Phone number                          |
| Name                                                                                     |                                         |
|                                                                                          | 4 DX number and town (if used)          |
| Postcode                                                                                 |                                         |
|                                                                                          |                                         |
| House or building number                                                                 | 5 Contact's reference                   |
|                                                                                          |                                         |
| Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                     | 6 Fax number                            |
|                                                                                          |                                         |
|                                                                                          |                                         |
|                                                                                          |                                         |

### **Property details**

Give details of each item of property. You should only include property in the deceased's own name. Jointly owned property should be included on form IHT404 and not here. If the deceased owned a large number of properties use more than one form.

Item number - Number each item of property.

**Full address or description of property** - Give the address or full description of the property. If the property has no street number or it is farmland or other land without an address, enclose a plan that clearly shows the boundaries of the property.

**Tenure** - State whether the deceased owned the property outright (freehold) or had a lease (leasehold). For leasehold property enter the number of years left on the lease and the annual ground rent.

**Details of lettings/leases** - If the property was let out by the deceased, you must provide a copy of the lease, sublease, business or agricultural tenancy agreement. If the following information is not contained in the lease, sublease and so on, or if there is no written agreement, please enter in this column:

- date the tenancy/lease began
- date the tenancy is due to end
- what rent is payable and whether the rent can be reviewed
- who is responsible for the outgoings on the property
- name of the tenant.

If the property was unoccupied at the date of death, write 'vacant'.

Value of agricultural, business or woodlands relief or heritage exemption - If you are deducting agricultural relief, woodlands relief, business relief or claiming heritage exemption, enter the value of the property that you say qualifies for relief or exemption.

You cannot deduct business relief on businesses that deal in properties or investments.

#### Deceased's residence

|   |                            |                                                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                           | 1                                                                                    | 1                                                                 |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7 | <b>A</b><br>Item<br>number | <b>B</b> Full address or description of property | C<br>Postcode of<br>property | <b>D</b> Tenure (For example, freehold or leasehold. If leasehold, tell us the length of the lease and the annual ground rent, if applicable.) | <b>E</b><br>Details of<br>lettings/leases | F Value of agricultural, business or woodlands relief or heritage exemption deducted | <b>G</b><br>Open market value<br>at the date of death             |
|   |                            |                                                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                           | £                                                                                    | £                                                                 |
|   |                            |                                                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                   |
|   |                            |                                                  |                              |                                                                                                                                                | Totals 7                                  | £                                                                                    | E Total of column above - copy this amount to form IHT400, box 51 |

# Other land, buildings and rights over land

For rights over land (such as fishing or mineral rights) give details of those rights, as well as details of the land

| A<br>Item<br>number | <b>B</b><br>Full address or description<br>of property | <b>C</b><br>Postcode of<br>property | <b>D</b> Tenure For example, freehold or leasehold. If leasehold, tell us the length of the lease and the annual ground rent, if applicable | <b>E</b><br>Details of<br>lettings/leases | F Value of agricultural, business or woodlands relief or heritage exemption deducted | <b>G</b><br>Open market value<br>at the<br>date of death<br>£ |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             |                                           |                                                                                      |                                                               |
|                     |                                                        |                                     |                                                                                                                                             | Totals 8                                  | £                                                                                    | f Total of column above include this amount in                |

Please make sure the total value of the properties on this form is reflected in form IHT400. Include the value of agricultural, business or woodlands relief on form IHT400, box 93. You will also need to fill in form IHT413 if you have deducted business relief or IHT414 if you have deducted agricultural relief.

# Special factors that may affect the value 9 Were any of the properties listed on this form subject to any special factors, such as major damage or development potential, that may affect their value? If the property is damaged in a way that is covered by building insurance, it may affect the way we value it. Give details using the same item number(s) used in the first column starting on page 2 Go to box 12 Details of the special factors. Enclose a copy of the survey or structural engineer's report, or planning approval notice if appropriate Item number If the property was damaged, please go to box 10, otherwise go to box 12. 10 Did the deceased's insurance cover all or part of the repairs? 11 Do you intend to make a claim under the deceased's insurance policy? If Yes, attach copies of any correspondence you have had with the insurers or loss adjusters No **Property sale** Have any of the properties been sold or do you intend to sell any of them within 12 months of the date of death?

| number 'is on the market now' or 'will be sold later'. (or agreed sale price). was/is to a relative, carpets a | or fixtures, Do you wan nd curtains, use the sale |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                | na curtaine   lica tha cala i                     |
|                                                                                                                | luded in as the value a                           |
| exchanged (or missives concluded for property in Scotland) costs of the sale colleague of the s                | ale price date of dea                             |
| £ the deceased                                                                                                 | £                                                 |
|                                                                                                                |                                                   |
|                                                                                                                |                                                   |



# Bank and building society accounts and National Savings & Investments

Schedule IHT406

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about any bank or building society accounts that the deceased held in their sole name and were in credit at the date of death including National Savings Investments and Premium Bonds. Do not include any:

- accounts the deceased owned jointly with another person or people. Include these on form IHT404 Jointly owned assets, or
- accounts the deceased owned that were also assets of a business. Enter these on form IHT413 Business and partnership interests and assets, or
- accounts that were overdrawn at the date of death. Show these as liabilities at box 82 on form IHT400.

If there is not enough space on pages 1 and 2, please fill in another copy of this form. If you have filled in Inventory form C1 (Scotland only) you need only enter the total figure for all bank accounts in box 52, form IHT400.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

#### Help

For information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

## Bank and building society accounts - sole accounts

| Name of bank or building society | Account number/roll or reference number | Amount held,<br>including interes<br>at date of death<br>£ |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  |                                         |                                                            |
|                                  | Total                                   | 1 £                                                        |

Continue overleaf

| Type of account (for example, Investment, Direct ISA) | Account number | Amount held,<br>including interest,<br>at date of death<br>£ |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       |                |                                                              |
|                                                       |                |                                                              |
|                                                       |                |                                                              |
|                                                       | Total          | £                                                            |

| 3 Premium Bonds |                                            |                                                    |                     |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Bond number     | <b>A</b><br>Bond value<br>at date of death | <b>B</b> Value of any unclaimed or uncashed prizes | A + B<br>Total<br>£ |  |
|                 |                                            |                                                    |                     |  |
|                 |                                            |                                                    |                     |  |
| Total £         |                                            |                                                    |                     |  |

| Total £ | Name of product  (for example, savings certificates, income bonds) | Certificate number | Amount including<br>interest at<br>date of death<br>£ |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

| 5 Total National Savings & Investments (box 2 + box 3 + box 4) | 5 £  Copy this amount to form IHT400, box 54 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                |                                              |



# Household and personal goods

Schedule IHT407

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about the deceased's household and personal goods.

**Do not** include details of household or personal goods owned **jointly**. You should include details of **jointly** owned assets on form IHT404 *Jointly owned assets* and not on this form.

#### Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT407 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

## **Jewellery**

Please enter details of any individual items of jewellery valued at £500 or more in the box below. If you have a professional valuation, enclose a copy.

| 1 | Description of item | If the item has been sold,<br>give the date of sale and<br>gross sale proceeds | Open market value<br>at date of death |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |                     |                                                                                | £                                     |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     | Total 1                                                                        | £                                     |

# Vehicles, boats and aircraft

Please enter details of:

- cars, including vintage and classic
- motorcycles and other vehicles
- boats
- aircraft.

If you have a professional valuation, enclose a copy.

| Manufacturer | Model | Year of manufacture<br>or first registration | Registration number,<br>where appropriate | Condition at the date of death and mileage for cars | If the item has been sold,<br>enter the date of the sale<br>and gross sale proceeds | Open market value<br>at date of death<br>£ |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |
|              |       |                                              |                                           |                                                     |                                                                                     |                                            |

# Antiques, works of art or collections

Please enter details of any antiques, works of art or collections. For example, antique furniture, paintings, sculptures and porcelain, collections of books, stamps, coins, medals and wines. If you have a professional valuation, enclose a copy.

| 3 | Description of item | If the item has been sold,<br>give the date of sale and<br>gross sale proceeds | Open market value<br>at date of death |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |                     |                                                                                | £                                     |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     |                                                                                |                                       |
|   |                     | Total 3                                                                        | £                                     |

# Other household and personal goods

Please enter the total value of all other household and personal goods not already listed in boxes 1, 2 or 3. For example, items of jewellery valued at less than £500, furniture and other domestic items. You do not need to list these items here.

| Were any of the items included in box 4 individually listed on the deceased's household insurance policy? |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yes include a copy of the policy (and schedule, if appropriate)                                           |
| No .                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                           |

## Summary of nousenold and personal goods

| 6 Total value of all household and personal goods |   |                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------|
| (total of boxes 1, 2, 3 and 4)                    | £ | Include this amount on form IHT400, box 55 |

IHT407 Page 4



# Household and personal goods donated to charity

Schedule IHT408

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form if the people who have inherited the deceased's household and personal goods:

- wish to donate some or all of them to a qualifying charity,
- wish to deduct charity exemption against the value of the estate.

If you fill in this form you will not have to submit a formal Instrument of Variation (IOV) to deduct charity exemption for any household and personal goods given to charity by the beneficiaries.

You should not fill in this form to deduct charity exemption for any household and personal goods that pass to charity under the deceased's Will.

#### **Additional requirements**

If the deceased died on or after 6 April 2012, you must send proof with this form that the charity has received the goods being passed to it.

All the people who have inherited the household and personal goods must sign this form.

#### **Qualifying charities**

A qualifying charity is one that:

- is established in the European Union or other specified country
- meets the English law definition of a charity
- has managers who are fit and proper persons to be managers of the charity
- is regulated in the country of establishment, if that is a requirement in that country.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

#### Help

Please read the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form.

For more information or help, or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900** if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

#### Your rights and obligations

Your Charter explains what you can expect from us and what we expect from you. For more information go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/charter

| Declaration  I/We, the undersigned, are entitled to the above named deceased's household and personal goods under their Will/intestacy. The deceased's Will/intestacy is varied, so that:  all the household and personal goods go to the charity or charities shown below.  only those household and personal goods shown in the schedule overleaf go to the charity (or charities) shown below. | I/We intend that the provisions of section 142(1) Inheritance Tax Act 1984 and section 62(6) Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 shall apply to this variation.  First person Full name  Signature |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Full name of charity (or charities), country of establishment and HMRC reference number of the charity, if available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Date DD MM YYYY                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Second person                                                              |                                | Signature                         |                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Full name                                                                  |                                | Jignature                         |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
| Signature                                                                  |                                | Date DD MM YYYY                   |                                                  |
| J.g.iatare                                                                 |                                | Date DD MINI YYYY                 |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
| D. L. DD MM MAAA                                                           |                                | <b>Fourth person</b><br>Full name |                                                  |
| Date DD MM YYYY                                                            |                                | rull Hallie                       |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
| Third person                                                               |                                | Signature                         |                                                  |
| Full name                                                                  |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                | Date DD MM YYYY                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
| Schedule of items                                                          |                                |                                   |                                                  |
| Describe any specific items given more general description, for example 1. | o charity. For example, dining | table and four chairs. Other      | erwise, you may include a                        |
| Description of item(s)                                                     |                                |                                   | Value of the item(s)                             |
| Description of item(s)                                                     | Name of                        | crianty                           | £                                                |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   |                                                  |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   | £                                                |
|                                                                            |                                |                                   | Include this amount on<br>form IHT400, at box 92 |







#### When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased received, or had made provision for, a pension or benefit from an employer or under a personal pension policy other than the State Pension.

If the deceased had more than one pension or benefit for any one section of this form, you will need to complete a separate form for each pension and benefit.

#### Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT409 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information, help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

#### Your rights and obligations

To find out what you can expect from us and what we expect from you go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/charter and have a look at *Your Charter*.

# Continuing pension payments

- Did any payments under a pension scheme or personal pension policy continue after the deceased's death?

  Answer No if the only payments made were:

   small arrears of pension from the last monthly payment in the deceased's lifetime to the date of death
  - continuing payments of a reduced widow's, widower's or surviving civil partner's pension, or
  - only paid because the pension provider did not know about the death.

No Yes

If No, go to question 8

# Pension scheme or policy details

|   | 1 7                                                                |   |                                                                                                             |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Name of the pension scheme or title of the personal pension policy | 6 | Give details of any increase in the payments between the date of death and date of final guaranteed payment |
|   |                                                                    |   |                                                                                                             |
|   |                                                                    |   |                                                                                                             |
| 3 | Is the scheme or policy registered by HMRC for                     |   |                                                                                                             |
|   | Income Tax purposes?                                               |   |                                                                                                             |
|   | No Yes                                                             |   |                                                                                                             |
| 4 | How often were the payments made and in what amounts?              |   |                                                                                                             |
|   |                                                                    | 7 | Value of the right to receive the remainder of                                                              |
|   |                                                                    |   | the payments                                                                                                |
|   |                                                                    |   | £                                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                    |   |                                                                                                             |
| 5 | Date of the final guaranteed payment DD MM YYYY                    |   | Include this amount in form IHT400, box 56                                                                  |
|   |                                                                    |   |                                                                                                             |

| Lump sum | benefit |
|----------|---------|
|----------|---------|

| Please comple | ete a seperate | form for | each lump | sum payment |
|---------------|----------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|               |                |          |           |             |

| Was a lump sum payable under a pension scheme or a personal pension policy as a result of the deceased's death?  No Yes  If No, go to question 17  Was the lump sum payable to the deceased's personal representatives because there was no-one else to receive the payment?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Was it at the trustees' discretion to choose who should receive the lump sum?  No  Yes  Name of the pension scheme or title of the personal pension policy from which the lump sum was paid                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Yes  If Yes, go to question 15  Was the lump sum payable to the deceased's personal representatives because it contained an element of protected rights?  No Yes  If Yes, go to question 15  Could the deceased, right up to their death, have signed a binding 'nomination' which obliged the trustees of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Is the scheme or policy registered by HMRC for Income Tax purposes?  No Yes  Amount of the lump sum payment  f  Include this amount in form IHT400, box 56, unless question 12 is Yes                                                                                         |
| pension scheme to make a payment to a person nominated by the deceased?  No Yes  If Yes, go to question 15  Transfers of and changes to pension be pension | Name of the person who received the lump sum payment and their relationship to the deceased  enefits  Name of the pension scheme or title of the personal                                                                                                                     |
| transfer or dispose of any benefits payable under a pension scheme or personal pension policy?  No  Yes  Did the deceased, within the two years before they died,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pension policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| make any changes to the benefits to which they were entitled under a pension scheme or personal pension policy?  No Yes  If you answered No to both questions 17 and 18 go to question 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20 Is the scheme or policy registered by HMRC for Income Tax purposes?  No Yes  21 Date(s) the benefit was nominated, appointed, assigned, transferred or changed DD MM YYYY  Please provide details of the transfer or the changes made to the benefits on page 15 of IHT400 |

|      | Did the deceased or the deceased's employer make<br>any contributions to a pension scheme within the two<br>years before the date of death? | 24       | When were the payments made and how much were they for?                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | No Yes  If No, go to question 25                                                                                                            |          |                                                                                                            |
| 23   | Who made the payments?                                                                                                                      |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
| Alte | ernatively secured pension funds                                                                                                            |          |                                                                                                            |
| 0    | • If the date of death was before 6 April 2006 or after 5                                                                                   |          |                                                                                                            |
|      | <ul> <li>If the date of death was between 6 April 2006 and 5 A</li> <li>If the date of death was between 6 April 2007 and 5 A</li> </ul>    | •        |                                                                                                            |
|      | The date of death was between 6 April 2007 and 5 A                                                                                          | prit 201 | T inclusive, the in boxes 25 to 27 only.                                                                   |
| 25   | Did the deceased benefit from an alternatively secured pension (ASP) fund as a scheme member?                                               | 28       | Value of the fund at the date of death                                                                     |
|      | pension (ASP) fund as a scheme member:                                                                                                      |          | £                                                                                                          |
|      | No Yes 45 Properties 33                                                                                                                     | 20       | Value of the firm hairs used to avaid he have fits for the                                                 |
|      | If No, go to <b>question 33</b>                                                                                                             | 29       | Value of the fund being used to provide benefits for the deceased's relevant dependants                    |
| 26   | Scheme administrator's name and address details                                                                                             |          | £                                                                                                          |
|      | Title - enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title                                                                                              |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             | 30       | Is the fund being used to purchase an annuity for the                                                      |
|      | Name                                                                                                                                        |          | deceased's relevant dependants which will come to an end on or before the death of the relevant dependant? |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          | No Yes Yes                                                                                                 |
|      | Postcode                                                                                                                                    | 31       | Amount of the fund now passing to a qualifying charity                                                     |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          | £                                                                                                          |
|      | House or building number                                                                                                                    |          | If part of the fund is passing to charity, tell us the full                                                |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          | name of the charity, the country of establishment and<br>the HMRC charities reference, if available        |
|      | Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                                                                        |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             | 32       | Net value chargeable to tax (Question 28 minus question 29 minus question 31)                              |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          | £                                                                                                          |
| 27   | Scheme reference number                                                                                                                     |          |                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                             |          | Include this amount in form IHT400, box 106                                                                |

# Dependant's pension fund



- If the date of death was before 6 April 2006 do not fill in this section.
  - If the date of death was between 6 April 2006 and 5 April 2007 inclusive, fill in all of this section.
  - If the date of death was after 5 April 2007 fill in boxes 33 to 37 only.

| 33 | Did the deceased benefit from:                                                                                            | 38 | Scheme administrator's name and address details                                                                            |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | <ul> <li>a dependant's ASP fund or dependant's unsecured<br/>pension fund to which they became entitled as the</li> </ul> |    | Title - enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title                                                                             |
|    | 'relevant dependant' of a scheme member who died                                                                          |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    | with an ASP?                                                                                                              |    | Name                                                                                                                       |
|    | No Yes Yes                                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    | <ul> <li>a dependant's ASP fund derived from the pension<br/>lump sum death benefit of a scheme member who</li> </ul>     |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    | died before the age of 75?                                                                                                |    | Postcode                                                                                                                   |
|    | No Yes                                                                                                                    |    | Lloure or building number                                                                                                  |
|    | If you answered No to both questions, you have finished                                                                   |    | House or building number                                                                                                   |
|    | this form.  If you answered Yes to either question, go to box 34.                                                         |    | Rest of address, including house name or flat number                                                                       |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | rest of address, including flouse flame of that flumber                                                                    |
| 34 | Name of the scheme member referred to in question 33                                                                      |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
| 35 | Original scheme member's date of birth <i>DD MM YYYY</i>                                                                  | 39 | Scheme reference number                                                                                                    |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
| 36 | Original scheme member's date of death DD MM YYYY                                                                         |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           | 40 | Value of the fund at the date of death  £                                                                                  |
| 37 | Original scheme member's IHT reference (if known)                                                                         |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           | 41 | Amount of the fund now passing to a qualifying charity                                                                     |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | £                                                                                                                          |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | If part of the fund is passing to charity, tell us the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | charities reference, if available                                                                                          |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           | 42 | Net value of the chargeable estate (Box 40 <i>minus</i> box 41)                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | £                                                                                                                          |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    | Include this amount in form IHT400, box 106                                                                                |
|    |                                                                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                            |

IHT409 Page 4



## Life assurance and annuities

Schedule IHT410

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased was paying regular monthly or lump sum premiums on any:

- life assurance policies, or if any sums are payable by insurance companies to the estate as a result of the deceased's death. (It does not matter if the policies were on the deceased's life or someone else's life or whether the policies were for the deceased's benefit)
- unit-linked investment bonds with insurance companies or other financial service providers that pay 101% of the value of the units to the estate
- investment or reinvestment plans, bonds or contracts with financial service providers that pay out to the estate on death
- insurance policies and unit-linked investment bonds that are payable to the beneficiaries under a trust and do not form part of the estate
- joint life assurance policies under which the deceased was one of the lives assured but which remain in force after the date of death.

#### When not to use this form

Do not use this form to tell us about pension annuities. Use form IHT409 *Pensions* instead.

#### Mortgage protection policies

If the policy is a mortgage protection policy, you should include the property, the mortgage and the policy as separate items, as follows:

- If the deceased owned the property in their own name, you should include the policy details in question 2 below.
- If the deceased owned the property jointly, you should include the policy along with the property and the mortgage details on form IHT404 Jointly owned assets.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

#### Help

The notes to help you fill in this form are included on the form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009

### Your rights and obligations

To find out what you can expect from us and what we expect from you go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/charter and have a look at *Your Charter*.

We have a range of services for people with disabilities, including guidance in Braille, audio and large print. Most of our forms are also available in large print. Please contact us on any of our phone Helplines if you need these services.

# Life assurance policies

| Were any sums payable by insurance companies to the No Go to question 3 Yes Go to question |                                            | eath?                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Details of sums payable by insurance companies (In Sc                                      | otland the policies will be listed on form | C1 the Inventory:                   |
| you do not need to list them again on this form, but plea                                  | ase include their total here.)             |                                     |
| Name of insurance company                                                                  | Policy number                              | Amount payable, including bonuses £ |
|                                                                                            |                                            |                                     |
|                                                                                            |                                            |                                     |
|                                                                                            |                                            |                                     |
|                                                                                            |                                            |                                     |
|                                                                                            |                                            |                                     |
|                                                                                            | Total 2                                    | £                                   |

| fes Give details of the policy and not on this form. Go                 | and its value on form IH<br>to <b>question 4</b> | T404 Jointly owned assets               |                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Was the deceased entitled to benef<br>the policy continues after death? |                                                  | policy on the life of another pe        | erson where                                                                   |
| No Go to question 6                                                     |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
| Go to question 5                                                        |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
| Give details of life assurance policies                                 | s. Please provide a copy                         | of each policy                          |                                                                               |
| Name of insurance company                                               | Policy number                                    | Name of person whose<br>life is assured | Value of policy provided<br>by insurance company<br>at the date of death<br>£ |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  |                                         |                                                                               |
|                                                                         |                                                  | Total                                   | t t                                                                           |

# Payments made after the deceased's death

| Purchased life annu                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| information about the two<br>under an annuity purchas                                                | o different elements of the deceased to the de | y have an income element ar<br>on letters from the insurance<br>o provide a pension will only<br>nnuities should be shown on | company maki<br>consist of inco        | ng the payments. Payments. Paymene. Give information her    |
| Did any payments that we                                                                             | re made under a pur                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | chased life annuity continue                                                                                                 | after the deceas                       | sed's death?                                                |
| No Go to question                                                                                    | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
| Yes Go to <b>question</b>                                                                            | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
| <b>Give details of purchased</b><br>You can find a guaranteed a<br>Go to <b>www.hmrc.gov.uk/in</b> l | nnuities calculator on c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | s<br>our website to help you value t                                                                                         | he right to receiv                     | e the remainder of the pay                                  |
| Name of the company<br>that sold the policy                                                          | How often were repayments made? For example, weekly, monthly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Details of increases in<br>the payments during the<br>remaining guaranteed<br>period, if any                                 | Date of final<br>guaranteed<br>payment | Value of the right to receive the remainder of the payments |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              | Total 8                                | £                                                           |
|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                              |                                        | Include this amount in the figure on form IHT400,<br>Box 76 |
| What is the gross annual a                                                                           | nmount payable unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | r the annuity?                                                                                                               |                                        |                                                             |
| What part of that amount i                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | £                                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                             |
|                                                                                                      | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | £                                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                             |
| What part of that amount is                                                                          | considered in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | L                                                                                                                            |                                        |                                                             |

# Lump sum payment made on the deceased's death

| 10 | Was a lump sum payable under a purchased life annuity as a result of the deceased's death?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | No Go to question 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Yes Go to question 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes Go to question 11                                                                                         |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | Give details of lump sum payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Name of the company<br>that sold the policy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Explain when and how the deceased disposed of the right to receive the lump sum, if not payable to the estate | Value of the lump<br>sum payable<br>£                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Total value 11                                                                                                |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               | Include this amount in the figure on form IHT400,<br>Box 76 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ars of their death, pay any premium on a life assurance po<br>an the deceased's spouse or civil partner?      | olicy for the                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | No Go to question 14  Yes Provide details on form IHT403 Gifts and other transfers of value  13 Was an annuity purchased at any time? (The deceased may have purchased an annuity as well as paying the premiums on a life assurance policy for the benefit of someone else.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Yes Provide a copy of the policy schedule and provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Did the deceased have a right to benefit from a life assurance policy taken out on another person's life and held in trust for the benefit of the deceased (and others)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Life assurance policies taken out on one person's life may be held in a trust for the benefit of others.  Parents may often take out a life assurance policy but put it in trust for their children. Business partners or the directors of a company may also take out insurance on their lives but for the benefit of their partners or co-directors.  If the deceased died whilst they were still working, or before their parent(s), there is a possibility that the deceased may have a right to benefit under a policy held in trust.  If the deceased had the right to benefit under a life assurance policy held in trust, you will need to fill in the form IHT418 Assets held in trust. See IHT400 Notes. |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |



# Listed stocks and shares

Schedule IHT411

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about the listed stocks, UK Government and municipal securities and shares owned by the deceased. We give details of how to value stocks and shares in the IHT400 Notes.

Do not include any shares or securities:

- listed on the Alternative Investment Market (AIM) or traded on OFEX
- in a Private Limited Company, Business Expansion Scheme (BES) or Business Start-up Scheme (BSS)
- listed on a recognised stock exchange, where the deceased had control of the company.

These should be listed on Schedule IHT412 *Unlisted stocks, shares and control holdings.* 

If you have a stockbroker's valuation or if you have filled in Inventory form C1 (Scotland only) you need only copy the totals for each category of share to the form and enclose a copy of the valuation.

You need to tell us about any dividends and interest on the stocks and shares that were due at the date of death but have not yet been paid. In the IHT400 Notes we explain the different types of dividends, and what to include.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

#### Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT408 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

### **UK Government and municipal securities**

List here any UK Government securities that the deceased held. For example, Treasury Stock, Exchequer Stock, War Loan and any other stock held on the Bank of England register. Also include any municipal securities, mortgages, debentures and stock held in countries, cities and towns, docks, harbours and water boards. Any Northern Ireland municipal stock should also be listed here.

| 1 |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|---|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Description of stock<br>(For example, 3.5% War Loan) | Amount of stock held | Market price per<br>unit at date of death<br>£ | Total value of stock at date of death                                 | Interest due to<br>date of death<br>£                                    |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                      |                      | Totals 1                                       | £                                                                     | £                                                                        |
|   |                                                      |                      |                                                | Total of column above -<br>copy this amount to<br>form IHT400, box 62 | Total of column above -<br>include this amount on<br>form IHT400, box 64 |

# Listed stocks, shares and investments that did *not* give the deceased control of the company

List here any holdings of stocks, shares, debentures or other securities that are listed on the Stock Exchange Daily Official List. Include any:

- Personal Equity Plans (PEPs), (include a figure for any uninvested cash)
- shares held in an Individual Savings Account (ISA), (include a figure for any uninvested cash but not for any other cash or insurance policies)
- unit trusts (give the full name, for example, Axa Equity and Law Unit Trust Managers, Pacific Basin Trust Accumulation Units)
- investment trusts
- holdings in Open-Ended Investment Companies (OEICs)
- foreign shares, but only if they are listed on the London Stock Exchange.

If the deceased owned any of these types of shares that gave them control of the company you should list them at box 4 on Schedule IHT412 *Unlisted stocks, shares and contol holdings*, instead of here. This will be extremely rare.

| 2 | Name of the company and<br>type of shares or stock, or<br>full name of unit trust | Amount of stock held | Market price per<br>unit at date of death | Total value of stock at date of death                                 | Dividend or<br>interest due to<br>date of death                          |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | and type of unit                                                                  |                      | £                                         | £                                                                     | £                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           |                                                                       |                                                                          |
|   |                                                                                   |                      | Totals 2                                  | £                                                                     | £                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                   |                      |                                           | Total of column above -<br>copy this amount to<br>form IHT400, box 63 | Total of column above -<br>include this amount on<br>form IHT400, box 64 |

IHT411 Page 2



# Unlisted stocks and shares, and control holdings

Schedule IHT412

#### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about any stocks and shares owned by the deceased that are:

- listed on the Alternative Investment Market (AIM) or traded on OFEX
- held in a private limited company, Business Expansion Scheme (BES) or Business Start-up Scheme (BSS)
- listed on a recognised stock exchange and the deceased had control of the company.

All other holdings of stocks and shares should be listed on Schedule 411 *Listed stocks and shares*.

You need to tell us about any dividends and interest on the stocks and shares that were due at the date of death but have not yet been paid. We explain the different types of dividends, and what to include, in the IHT400 Notes.

#### Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT412 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900**
- if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

#### Notes

You cannot deduct business relief on any unlisted shares that were subject to a binding contract for sale at the date of death, unless the sale was made in order to reconstruct or amalgamate the company.

Business relief is not due on traded unlisted shares that are quoted on a recognised foreign stock exchange. To check whether or not business relief is due:

- 1 visit the website for the company in which the shares were held. This will tell you whether the shares are traded on another exchange, then
- 2 check whether any other exchange on which the shares are traded is on the list of recognised stock exchanges at www.hmrc.gov.uk/fid/rse.htm If it is, business relief is not due on the shares.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

#### Paying tax by instalments

In some rare circumstances you may be able to pay tax by instalments on unlisted shares that do not qualify for business relief.

You will be able to do this if:

- you can show that the Inheritance Tax on the value of the shares could not be paid in one sum without undue hardship, or
- at least 20% of the tax for which the same person is liable in the same capacity, is on assets (including the shares in question) that qualify for payment by instalments, or
- the value of the shares is more than £20,000 and the shares represent at least 10% of the nominal value of the company's share capital or (if they are ordinary shares) at least 10% of the nominal value of the ordinary share capital.

If you have tax to pay on non-control holdings of unlisted shares and they qualify for payment by instalments, enter the value of the shares in box 66 of form IHT400, not box 65.

### Business relief on lifetime gifts

There are special rules which apply to business relief on lifetime gifts and you should read the rules in the IHT400 Notes if you want to deduct business relief from a gift of unlisted stocks and shares or control holdings.

# Traded unlisted stocks and shares that did *not* give the deceased control of the company

Enter the following in this box:

- shares listed on the Alternative Investment Market (AIM)
- shares traded on OFEX (an unregulated trading facility dealing in unlisted shares) if they did **not** give the deceased control of the company.

If the deceased owned any of these types of shares that gave them control of the company list them at box 4 on this form, instead of here.

State whether each holding was owned for at least two years prior to the deceased's death by answering Yes or No in the appropriate column. State at what rate you are deducting any business relief (BR) for each holding.

|   | Name of the company and type of shares or stock | Number of shares<br>or amount of<br>stock held | Market price per<br>share/stock at<br>date of death<br>£ | Total value of<br>shares/stock at<br>date of death<br>£            | Dividend due to<br>date of death<br>£                                    | Owned for<br>two years<br>(Yes or No) | Amount of<br>business relief (BR)<br>due<br>£                            | Rate of BR<br>100% or 50% |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          |                                                                    |                                                                          |                                       |                                                                          |                           |
| L |                                                 |                                                | Totals 1                                                 | £                                                                  | £                                                                        | 1                                     | <u> </u>                                                                 |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                          | Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 65 | Total of column above -<br>include this amount in<br>form IHT400, box 64 | i                                     | Total of column above -<br>Include this amount in<br>Form IHT400, box 92 | _                         |

IHT412 Page 2

# Unlisted stocks, shares and investments that did not give the deceased control of the company

Enter in this box unlisted shares and securities in private limited companies and shares held in a Business Expansion Scheme (BES) or a Business Start up Scheme (BSS) if they did **not** give the deceased control of the company. If the deceased owned any of these types of shares that gave them control of the company you should list them at box 3 on this form, instead of here.

| 2 | Name of the company and type of shares or stock | Number of shares<br>or amount of<br>stock held | Market price per<br>share/stock at<br>date of death<br>£ | Total value of<br>shares/stock at<br>date of death<br>£               | Dividend due to<br>date of death<br>£                                 | Owned for<br>two years<br>(Yes or No) | Amount of<br>business relief (BR)<br>due<br>£                         | Rate of BR<br>100% or 50% |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                                                 |                                                | Totals 2                                                 | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 65 | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 64 |                                       | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 92 |                           |

# Unlisted stocks, shares and investments that gave the deceased control of the company

Enter details of unlisted shares and securities in private limited companies that gave the deceased control of the company.

| 3 | Name of the company and type of shares or stock | Number of shares<br>or amount of<br>stock held | Market price per<br>share/stock at<br>date of death<br>£ | Total value of<br>shares/stock at<br>date of death<br>£               | Dividend due to<br>date of death<br>£                                 | Owned for<br>two years<br>(Yes or No) | Amount of<br>business relief (BR)<br>due<br>£                         | Rate of BR<br>100% or 50% |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                                                 |                                                | Totals 3                                                 | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 67 | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 64 |                                       | £  Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 93 |                           |

IHT412 Page 3

# Traded unlisted stocks, shares and investments that gave the deceased control of the company

Enter details of traded unlisted shares that gave the deceased control of the company.

| 4 | Name of the company and type of shares or stock | Number of shares<br>or amount of<br>stock held | Market price per<br>share/stock at<br>date of death | Total value of<br>shares/stock at<br>date of death | Dividend due to<br>date of death              | Owned for<br>two years<br>(Yes or No) | Amount of<br>business relief (BR)<br>due      | Rate of BR<br>100% or 50% |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| _ |                                                 |                                                | £                                                   | £                                                  | ř.                                            |                                       | £                                             |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                | Totals 4                                            | £ Total of column above -                          | £ Total of column above -                     |                                       | £ Total of column above -                     |                           |
|   |                                                 |                                                |                                                     | include this amount in<br>form IHT400, box 67      | include this amount in<br>form IHT400, box 64 |                                       | include this amount in<br>form IHT400, box 93 |                           |

# Listed stocks, shares and investments that gave the deceased control of the company

Enter details of listed shares that gave the deceased control of the company.

| 5 | Name of the company and type of shares or stock | Number of shares<br>or amount of<br>stock held | Market price per<br>share/stock at<br>date of death<br>£ | Total value of<br>shares/stock at<br>date of death<br>£                       | Dividend due to<br>date of death<br>£                                | Owned for<br>two years<br>(Yes or No) | Amount of<br>business relief (BR)<br>due<br>£                        | Rate of BR<br>100% or 50% |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |                                                 |                                                | Totals 5                                                 | f<br>Total of column above -<br>include this amount in<br>form IHT400, box 67 | f Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 64 |                                       | E Total of column above - include this amount in form IHT400, box 93 |                           |

IHT412 Page 4



# Business and partnership interests and assets

Schedule IHT413

# When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased had any assets or an interest in a business or business partnership and you are deducting business relief on form IHT400. Answer the following questions and give the further details we ask for. If you need more space, use box 25 on page 4.

If necessary, fill in a separate form for each business or business asset concerned.

If the deceased's interest in a business consisted of a control holding of shares, do not include that interest here, put it on form IHT412 instead.

# Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT413 in form IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

# Ownership, contract for sale and business interests

|   | Ownership                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Did the deceased own the business interest throughout the two years up to the date of death?                                              |
|   | No Go to box 2                                                                                                                            |
|   | Yes Go to box 3                                                                                                                           |
| 2 | Business relief is not normally due if the shares or                                                                                      |
|   | business interest was not owned throughout the two years up to the date of death. If you feel that business relief is still due, say why. |
|   |                                                                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                                                                                           |
|   | Contract for sale                                                                                                                         |
| 3 | Was the whole or any part of the business, interest in a                                                                                  |
|   | business, or were any of the business assets, subject to a                                                                                |
|   | binding contract for sale at the date of death?                                                                                           |
|   | No Go to box 7 on page 2                                                                                                                  |

Go to box 4

| 4 | Date of contract DD MM YYYY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                               |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | Enter details of the assets sold under the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | contract                                                      |
|   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Value (£)                                                     |
|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |
| 6 | Business relief cannot be deducted on bu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | sinesses,                                                     |
|   | business interests, business assets or any were subject to a binding contract for sale the date of death unless they were a busin a business and the sale is to a company on the business, and is made wholly or m consideration of shares in or securities of If this applies, please enter the details. | e at<br>ness or an interes<br>/ which is to carry<br>ainly in |
|   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                               |

# Business or interest in a partnership

| 7  | What was the value of the deceased's business or interest in a partnership at the date of death? | 14 | What contribution did each person make to the capital?                                                       |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | £                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | Include this value in form IHT400, box 69                                                        |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | metade tins value in rollin in rivol, box os                                                     |    |                                                                                                              |
| 8  | What is the name and main activity of the business or partnership?                               |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
| 9  | How has the value for the business or partnership been                                           |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | calculated? Enter details of the assets and liabilities                                          | 15 | How are the profite from the partnership shared?                                                             |
|    | included in the calculation. If a professional valuation has                                     | 15 | How are the profits from the partnership shared?                                                             |
|    | been obtained, please enclose a copy                                                             |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | Please provide copies of the latest three years' accounts                                        |    |                                                                                                              |
| 10 | Is the business an interest in a partnership?                                                    |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | No Go to box 16                                                                                  | 16 | Is the hyginess or interest in a partnership to be sold as a                                                 |
|    | Yes Fill in boxes 11 to 15 and enclose a copy                                                    | 16 | Is the business or interest in a partnership to be sold as a result of the death?                            |
|    | of the partnership agreement. If there is no                                                     |    |                                                                                                              |
|    | written agreement, describe the informal terms                                                   |    | No Yes L                                                                                                     |
|    | in box 25                                                                                        |    | Total and on the Charles and Color and the Araba                                                             |
| 11 | Date on which the partnership began DD MM YYYY                                                   | 17 | Total amount of business relief you are deducting from the business or interest in a business (for transfers |
| 11 | Date on which the partnership began bb with TTT                                                  |    | after 9 March 1992 this will always qualify for relief at a                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                  |    | rate of 100%, if eligible)                                                                                   |
| 12 | Unique Taxpayer Reference of the partnership                                                     |    | £                                                                                                            |
| 12 | offique faxpayer Reference of the partnership                                                    |    | Include the business relief in form IHT400, box 93                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                  |    | include the business relief in form in 1400, box 95                                                          |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
| 13 | Name(s) of the people who provided the capital                                                   |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |
|    |                                                                                                  |    |                                                                                                              |

IHT413 Page 2

# Asset(s) owned by the deceased and used by a company controlled by the deceased or a partnership of which they were a member

Include any shares the deceased owned in the company on form IHT412 *Unlisted shares and control holdings*.

| 18 | Describe the assets owned by the deceased and used by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | the business or a company                                                                                        | Value of asset(s)                                                                                                          |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  | T.                                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Total value of assets                                                                                            | £  Include this total in form IHT400, box 69                                                                               |
| 19 | shown above?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | assets used by the business                                                                                      | c one box only  chip  ny  lief you are deducting on the or company (for transfers after ys qualify for relief at a rate of |
|    | iness relief on lifetime gifts answer the following questions if you are deducting business rel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ief in connection with a lifetin                                                                                 | ne transfer.                                                                                                               |
| 23 | Was the business, interest in a business or asset concerned owned by the person who received the gift throughout the relevant period (see IHT400 Notes)?  No  Yes  Would the business, interest in a business or asset concerned have qualified for business relief if the person who received the gift had made a transfer of the property at the date of death?  No  Yes | Was the business, interest in concerned subject to a bind immediately before the end (see IHT400 Notes)?  No Yes | ing contract for sale                                                                                                      |

IHT413 Page 3

# **Additional information** Please use this page to enter any additional information that you have not been able to fit into boxes 1 to 24. 25

IHT413 Page 4



# Agricultural relief

Schedule IHT414

# When to use this form

Fill in this form if you are deducting agricultural relief on form IHT400. Use a separate form for each agricultural holding and send in a plan showing the location and extent of the holding.

# Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT414 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

| <ul><li>go to</li><li>phor</li></ul> | o www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/ ne our Helpline on 0845 30 20 900 calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.                                                                                                                                             |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ——<br>Agri                           | cultural property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                      | Give the address and a full description of the agricultural holding on which you are deducting agricultural relief.  You must also fill in form IHT405 Houses, land, buildings and interests in land to give details of the property concerned  Address  Description | 3 | Was the holding, or any part of it, subject to a binding contract for sale at the date of transfer?  No Go to box 4  Yes Give full details of the contract and clearly identify the part of the property that was sold on the plan you supply |
|                                      | When and how did the deceased acquire the holding?  For example, the deceased may have inherited the property, received it as a gift, or bought it themselves                                                                                                        | 4 | Are there any outstanding planning consents on the holding which have not been implemented?  No Go to box 5  Yes Give brief details of the planning consents                                                                                  |

# Use of agricultural land

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT414 in the IHT400 Notes for information on the amount of detail required in this section.

| 5   | Give a detailed description of the day-to-day farming activities carried out on the land throughout the seven years prior to the date of transfer (or the period of ownership, if less than seven years) | 6  | Give details of the extent of the deceased's involvement in the activities described in box 5 throughout the two years prior to the date of transfer. For example, what actual tasks did the deceased carry out and how many hours did the deceased spend on these tasks each week |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Let | land                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7   | Was the land subject to any lease, licence or tenancy immediately before the transfer?  No Go to box 11                                                                                                  | 9  | When did the letting start? DD MM YYYY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|     | Yes Go to box 8                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10 | What was the original duration or term of the letting?                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8   | To whom was the land let?                                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Title - enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title                                                                                                                                                           | 11 | Are you deducting agricultural relief at 50% or 100%?                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | 50% 100% Send in a copy of the tenancy agreement if there is one.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|     | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    | Send in a copy of the tenancy agreement in there is one.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     | Relationship to the deceased, if any                                                                                                                                                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

IHT414 Page 2

# Farmhouses and cottages

Only fill in this section if you are deducting agricultural relief on farmhouses and cottages. Agricultural relief is only available for farmhouses and cottages that are occupied for the purposes of agriculture. Whether each property will qualify for relief depends on who lived there and whether it is regarded as 'of a character appropriate' to the property.

Please answer the following questions for each property. Continue on an additional sheet if necessary.

|    | Property 1                                                                                                                                                                        | Property 2                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 | Address and/or description of the property, for example, 'Farmhouse at Ashdown Farm, Hay Lane, Hoxton'                                                                            | Address and/or description of the property, for example, 'Farmhouse at Ashdown Farm, Hay Lane, Hoxton'                                                                            |
| 13 | Was the property unoccupied (even temporarily) during the seven years prior to the date of transfer?                                                                              | Was the property unoccupied (even temporarily) during the seven years prior to the date of transfer?                                                                              |
|    | No Go to box 14                                                                                                                                                                   | No Go to box 14                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | Yes Give the date(s) the property was empty                                                                                                                                       | Yes Give the date(s) the property was empty                                                                                                                                       |
| 14 | Did the deceased live at the property?  Yes Go to box 16                                                                                                                          | Did the deceased live at the property?  Yes Go to box 16                                                                                                                          |
|    | No Give details of the person(s) who lived at the property, the date(s) they lived there and explain the extent of their involvement in the farming activities described at box 5 | No Give details of the person(s) who lived at the property, the date(s) they lived there and explain the extent of their involvement in the farming activities described at box 5 |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 15 | If the property was let, describe the type of tenancy (for example, agricultural tenancy, assured shorthold) and say how much rent was paid                                       | If the property was let, describe the type of tenancy (for example, agricultural tenancy, assured shorthold) and say how much rent was paid                                       |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   |

IHT414 Page 3

| Far                      | m buildings                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16                       | Give a full description of any farm buildings from which a purpose. Please do not use phrases such as 'general storage  | gricultural relief is deducted stating who was using them and for what<br>ge' or 'agricultural purposes' as these are insufficient.                                                                               |
|                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <u> —</u>                | ricultural relief and lifetime transfe                                                                                  | ers                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| If you<br>Pleas<br>'Rele | u are deducting agricultural relief on a gift there are add<br>se answer these additional questions to help us to decid | ditional conditions that must be met before the relief is due.                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17                       | before the end of the relevant period?  No Yes                                                                          | 19 Was the holding occupied (by the person who received the gift or by someone else) for agricultural purposes throughout the relevant period?  No Yes  20 Was the holding subject to a binding contract for sale |
|                          | No Yes                                                                                                                  | immediately before the end of the relevant period?  No Yes                                                                                                                                                        |
| Pleas                    | y other information se use this box if you have any further details you would s on pages 1 to 4.                        | d like to give us or if you do not have enough space in any of the                                                                                                                                                |
|                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

IHT414 Page 4



# Interest in another estate

Schedule IHT415

# When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased had a right to a legacy or share in an estate of someone else who died before them, but which they had not received before they died.

You should fill in a separate form for each estate in which the deceased had a right to a legacy or share.

# Help

For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |

# Details of the person who died earlier

| 1 | Name of the person who died earlier (the 'predecessor')  Title — enter MR, MRS, MISS, MS or other title | 2 | Date the predecessor died DD MM YYYY                                                      |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Surname                                                                                                 |   | Capital Taxes or Inheritance Tax reference of the earlier estate (if known)               |
|   | First names                                                                                             |   | If you do not know the reference, give the date of grant for the earlier death (if known) |
|   |                                                                                                         |   | Date of grant DD MM YYYY                                                                  |
|   |                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                                                         |   |                                                                                           |

# The deceased's entitlement

| 4 | Tell us what the deceased was entitled to from the other estate. For example, a legacy of money, a specific item, or a share of the predecessor's estate | 6 | Had the deceased received any part of the entitlement before they died?  No Go to box 7 on page 2  Yes Go to box 6  Tell us what the deceased had already received |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                                                                    |

# Deceased's entitlement

Give full details of the deceased's entitlement in boxes 7 and 9. If the deceased was entitled to a legacy of specific assets, describe the assets and give their values at the date the deceased died.

If the deceased was entitled to the remainder of the estate (the residue):

- give details of the assets and liabilities of the estate that the personal representatives of the person who died earlier held at the date the deceased died, including any legacies or other payments still to be made
- give the value of these assets at the deceased's date of death (in the same way as you value the deceased's own assets)
- deduct any legacies to other people that have still to be paid
- show how you have arrived at the net value and write it in the box provided.

If you are unable to obtain such details before you are ready to apply for a grant, give as much information as you can and include an estimate for the value.

| Details of the entitlemen | nt |             | Value of entitlement |
|---------------------------|----|-------------|----------------------|
|                           |    |             | £                    |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    |             |                      |
|                           |    | Net value 7 | 7 £                  |

IHT415 Page 2

| Details of the entitlement |           | Value of entitlement<br>£               |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            |           |                                         |
|                            | Net value | £  Total of column above -              |
|                            |           | copy this amount to form IHT400, box 72 |

IHT415 Page 3



# Debts due to the estate

Schedule IHT416

### When to use this form

Fill in this form to tell us about any debts owed to the deceased's estate at the date of their death.

Use a separate form for each debt. If the money owed to the deceased was a director's loan account or a current account with a company or business, answer box 3 and box 9 only.

If the debt is not straightforward and you need to explain the circumstances surrounding the debt, please give full details on the 'Additional information' boxes, pages 15 and 16 on form IHT400.

| H |  | e | l | p |
|---|--|---|---|---|
|---|--|---|---|---|

For information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |

# **Details of debt**

If the deceased was owed some money when they died, you must assume that the debt will be repaid in full. You should include the full value of the capital and interest outstanding at the date of death. If it is impossible or not reasonably possible for the money to be repaid you may include a reduced figure on form IHT400 and give details at box 9 on this form.

| 1 | Date the original loan was made DD MM YYYY                               | 5 | Give the name of the borrower(s) and describe their relationship to the deceased |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Original value of the loan                                               |   |                                                                                  |
|   | £                                                                        |   |                                                                                  |
| 3 | Amount of the loan, including interest, outstanding at the date of death |   |                                                                                  |
|   | Capital                                                                  |   |                                                                                  |
|   | £                                                                        |   |                                                                                  |
|   | Interest                                                                 |   |                                                                                  |
|   | £                                                                        |   |                                                                                  |
|   | Total (Capital + Interest)                                               |   |                                                                                  |
|   | 3 £                                                                      |   |                                                                                  |
|   | Copy to form IHT400, box 73                                              |   |                                                                                  |
| 4 | Was the loan secured by mortgage?                                        |   |                                                                                  |
|   | No Yes                                                                   |   |                                                                                  |
|   |                                                                          |   |                                                                                  |

| Enter the amount of interest charged on the loan, the rate(s) at which it was charged and the period over which it was charged                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Enter details of capital repayments made on the loan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| What evidence is there to support the existence of the loan?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| You must provide copies of written evidence such as a letter or mortgage deed. A number of insurance linked products include a loan from the deceased to the trustees of a settlement or policy. If the loan is to be repaid by the trustees of such a scheme, provide a copy of the loan agreement and any settlement or policy document |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| If you wish to include a figure for the loan which is different from the total amount outstanding at box 3, please explain why here. Provide any evidence you have and show how you have worked out the figure                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

IHT416 Page 2



# Foreign assets

Schedule IHT417

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased was domiciled in the United Kingdom (UK) when they died and owned assets abroad. For Inheritance Tax purposes, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man are not in the UK. You should give details of all the assets situated outside the UK that the deceased owned.

# Help

The guidance notes to help you fill in this form are on page 4. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our Helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

# Assets outside the UK

Enter details of assets consisting of:

- houses, land and buildings
- businesses or interests in businesses
- shares and securities which gave the deceased control of the company.

| Description of assets - see note on page 4 | Value in foreign currency at<br>the date of death | Exchange rate<br>at the<br>date of death | Value of assets at the<br>date of death<br>£ sterling |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   |                                          |                                                       |
|                                            |                                                   | Total 1                                  | £                                                     |

| Description of liabilities                                                                                      | Value in foreign currency at the date of death                                                                                       | Exchange rate<br>at the<br>date of death | Amount of liability<br>£ sterling |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                   |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                   |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                   |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                   |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                   |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      | Total liabilities                        | 2 <u>£</u>                        |
|                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      | Total liabilities                        | 2 <b>f</b> 3 <b>f</b>             |
| Descrip<br>If you are deducting charity                                                                         | eal with a deficit  ing deducted against foreign assets show tion of exemptions and reliefs to exemption, enter the full name of the | wn in box 1<br>charity, the              | Amount of exemption relief        |
| and read IHT400 Notes on how to do  Details of exemptions and reliefs be  Descrip  If you are deducting charity | eal with a deficit ing deducted against foreign assets shortion of exemptions and reliefs                                            | wn in box 1<br>charity, the              | Amount of exemption               |
| and read IHT400 Notes on how to do  Details of exemptions and reliefs be  Descrip  If you are deducting charity | eal with a deficit  ing deducted against foreign assets show tion of exemptions and reliefs to exemption, enter the full name of the | wn in box 1<br>charity, the              | Amount of exemption relief        |
| and read IHT400 Notes on how to do  Details of exemptions and reliefs be  Descrip  If you are deducting charity | eal with a deficit  ing deducted against foreign assets show tion of exemptions and reliefs to exemption, enter the full name of the | wn in box 1<br>charity, the              | Amount of exemption relief        |
| Details of exemptions and reliefs be  Descrip  If you are deducting charity                                     | eal with a deficit  ing deducted against foreign assets show tion of exemptions and reliefs to exemption, enter the full name of the | wn in box 1<br>charity, the              | Amount of exemption relief        |

IHT417 Page 2

# Other assets outside the UK

Enter details of the other assets owned by the deceased outside the UK which were not shown in box 1. For example, bank accounts.

| Description of assets                                              | Value in foreign currency at the date of death                                        | Exchange rate<br>at the<br>date of death | Value of assets at the<br>date of death<br>£ sterling |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                          |                                                       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                       | Total 6                                  | £                                                     |
| ails of liabilities to be deducted f                               | rom the foreign assets shown in box 6                                                 |                                          | £                                                     |
| ails of liabilities to be deducted f<br>Description of liabilities | rom the foreign assets shown in box 6  Value in foreign currency at the date of death |                                          | £  Amount of liability £ sterling                     |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |
|                                                                    | Value in foreign currency                                                             | Exchange rate<br>at the                  | Amount of liability                                   |

IHT417 Page 3

| Description of exemptions and reliefs If you are deducting charity exemption, enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available. | Amount of exemption of relief           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |
| Total exemptions and reliefs                                                                                                                                                                   | 9 £                                     |
| Net total of other foreign assets (box 8 <i>minus</i> box 9). If box 8 is '0', write '0' in box 10                                                                                             | 10 £                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                | Copy this amount to form IHT400, box 98 |

### **Notes**

### **Domicile**

If the deceased was domiciled in the UK when they died, use this form to tell us about assets owned abroad. In some circumstances, you may find it easier to fill in more than one form. For example, if the deceased left a separate Will to deal with all or part of their foreign estate they may have appointed different personal representatives. These assets will still form part of the deceased's estate.

For more information about domicile, see IHT400 Notes.

### **Description of assets**

### Houses, land and buildings

You should give a full description of the property and enclose any professional valuations obtained, a plan and photographs of the property if you have any.

You should also comment on the following:

- the condition the property was in
- whether it is in a remote or urban location
- what additional facilities the property has, such as a swimming pool
- whether there was any planning permission
- whether a sale of the property is imminent.

### **Businesses and control holdings**

Please enclose copies of the latest accounts and provide a calculation of how the valuation has been arrived at.

### **Currency conversions**

You should show the value of the asset in the foreign currency as at the date of death. Then show how you have converted that value to pound sterling. Major currencies should generally be converted at the closing mid-point figure given in the 'Pound Spot Forward against the Pound' table shown in the financial pages of daily newspapers or on the Internet. Less common currencies may be converted at the rates shown in the 'FT Guide to World Currencies', published weekly in the Financial Times on Mondays and also by searching on the Internet.

### Jointly owned foreign assets

If the deceased owned any foreign assets jointly, you should include those assets on this form and not on form IHT404 *Jointly owned assets*. Use the 'Additional information' boxes on pages 15 and 16 of form IHT400, to give full details of the joint ownership of foreign assets.

### Double taxation relief

If tax that is similar to Inheritance Tax has been paid on an asset in another country, you may be able to deduct double taxation relief. The form IHT400 *Calculation* will show you how to work out the double taxation relief.

IHT417 Page 4



# Assets held in trust

Schedule IHT418

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if the deceased had the right to benefit from a trust created by a deed or under someone's Will or intestacy. If the deceased had the right to benefit from more than one trust, you should complete a separate form for each trust.

# Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT418 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form.

For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our Helpline on 0845 30 20 900
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

# Deceased's interest in possession

Please read the IHT400 Notes about the definitions of an 'interest in possession' and the types of interests listed below, before completing this section.

| 1 Did the deceased have an interest in possession which was or                                                | ne of the follo | owing interests? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| An interest in possession that started before 22 March 2006 and remained in existence until the date of death | No              | Yes              |
| An immediate post-death interest                                                                              | No              | Yes              |
| A disabled person's interest                                                                                  | No              | Yes              |
| A transitional serial interest                                                                                | No .            | Yes              |



- If you answered Yes to any of the above questions, go to box 2.
- If you answered No to all the above questions, go to box 19.

# About the trust

| 2 | Name of the person who created the trust either during their lifetime, or by their Will or intestacy |   | If you answered No to question 6, complete only the 'total' boxes at 12 and 17 on pages 2 and 3. |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                                                                                      |   | If you answered Yes, complete all of pages 2 and 3.                                              |
| 3 | Name of the trust                                                                                    | 7 | Name(s) and address(es) of the trustees or the solicitors acting for the trust                   |
|   |                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                  |
| 4 | Unique Taxpayer Reference of the trust                                                               |   |                                                                                                  |
|   |                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                  |
| 5 | Date the trust was created DD MM YYYY                                                                |   |                                                                                                  |
|   |                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                  |
| 6 | Do you have details of all the assets in the trust and their                                         |   |                                                                                                  |
|   | values? The trustees may only give you a 'total value'                                               |   |                                                                                                  |
|   | figure for the trust fund                                                                            |   | Continue on page 4 if necessary                                                                  |
|   | No Yes                                                                                               |   | continue on page 11 necessary                                                                    |

# Assets in the trust

This page should only contain details of assets in trust consisting of:

- houses, land and buildings
- businesses or interests in businesses, and
- shares and securities which gave the deceased control of the company.

| 8  | Details of the assets in the trust                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|    | Description of assets                                                                                                                                                                            | Value at the date of death<br>£ |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
|    | Total of assets                                                                                                                                                                                  | £                               |
| 9  | Mortgages, secured loans and other debts payable out of the assets shown in box 8                                                                                                                |                                 |
|    | Description of liabilities                                                                                                                                                                       | Amount<br>£                     |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
|    | Total of liabilities                                                                                                                                                                             | £                               |
|    | Net assets (box 8 <i>minus</i> box 9). If a <i>minus</i> amount, write '0'  Details of exemptions and reliefs to be deducted from the trust assets listed in box 8 (for example,                 | business relief)                |
|    | Description of exemptions and reliefs  If you are deducting charity exemption, enter the full name of the charity, the  country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available. | Amount £                        |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
|    | Total of exemptions and reliefs                                                                                                                                                                  | £                               |
| 12 | Total (box 10 <i>minus</i> box 11)                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
|    | If the trustees want to pay the tax on these assets now, copy the amount in box 12 to form IHT400 If not, copy the amount to box 18 of this form.                                                | , box 99.                       |

IHT418 Page 2

# Other assets in the trust

This page should contain details of all the other assets in the trust not listed in box 8. For example, bank accounts and quoted shares, where the deceased did not have control of the company.

| 13 | Details of all the other assets in the trust                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|    | Description of assets                                                                                                                                                                           | Value at the date of death £ |
| 14 | Total of assets  Details of liabilities to be deducted from assets listed in box 13                                                                                                             | £                            |
|    | Description of liabilities                                                                                                                                                                      | Amount<br>£                  |
| 15 | Net assets (box 13 <i>minus</i> box 14). If a <i>minus</i> amount, write '0'                                                                                                                    | £                            |
| 16 | Details of exemptions and reliefs to be deducted from the trust assets listed in box 13 (for example                                                                                            | e, charity exemption)        |
|    | Description of exemptions and reliefs  If you are deducting charity exemption, enter the full name of the charity, the country of establishment and the HMRC charities reference, if available. | Amount<br>£                  |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
|    | Total of exemptions and reliefs                                                                                                                                                                 | £                            |
| 17 | Total (box 15 <i>minus</i> box 16)                                                                                                                                                              |                              |
|    | If the trustees want to pay the tax on these assets now, copy the amount in box 17 to form IHT400 If not, copy the amount to box 18 of this form.                                               | , box 100.                   |
| 18 | Total of assets in the trust on which the trustees do not wish to pay the tax now (box 12 + box 17)  Loopy this amount IHT400, box 105                                                          | nt to form                   |

IHT418 Page 3

| Did the deceased have the right to receive the assets in a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22 What is the name of the person who set up the trust a |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| trust at some future date? For example, someone other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | either their date of death or the date of the settlemen  |
| than the deceased was receiving the dividends from stocks<br>and shares or had the right to live in a house rent free. The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| deceased's estate will not receive the assets until the other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| person receiving the benefit has also died.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| person receiving the benefit has also died.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| No You have finished this form                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
| Yes Go to box 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| Did any of the following apply to the deceased's                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| future right:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| It had been purchased or exchanged.  It areas under a settlement made by the deseased.  **The deseased of the deseased of | What is the name and age of the person who is receiving  |
| <ul> <li>It arose under a settlement made by the deceased<br/>or the deceased's spouse or civil partner.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | the benefit?                                             |
| <ul> <li>It involved a lease of a property for life that is treated</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
| as a settlement for Inheritance Tax purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| No The value does not need to be included                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Yes Go to box 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| What do you estimate was the value of these assets at the date of death?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| £                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | L                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
| Include this amount in form IHT400, box 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| y other information use use this box if there is not enough space for your answer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | s on pages 1 to 4.                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |

IHT418 Page 4



# Debts owed by the deceased

Schedule IHT419

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if you wish to deduct any of the following from the value of the estate on form IHT400:

- money that was spent on behalf of the deceased and which has not been repaid
- · loans or overdrafts
- liabilities related to a life assurance policy where the sum assured is not fully reflected in the IHT400
- debts that the deceased guaranteed on behalf of another person.

Include these debts on form IHT400, at box 80 or box 82, as appropriate.

If the deceased died on or after 17 July 2013 there are some conditions that must be met before a liability can be deducted. The conditions are to do with:

- what the borrowed money was used for, and
- whether the money is actually repaid from the estate.

If the liability does not meet the conditions, it may not be deducted from the estate.

The deduction cannot be allowed if:

- the money was borrowed to acquire, maintain or enhance excluded property. This applies whether the debt is actually repaid or not.
- the money is not repaid from the estate.

There are exceptions to this which are:

- if the excluded property has since been sold and the money received is now liable to tax, or if the excluded property itself has become liable to tax
- there is a real commercial reason for not repaying the debt, and not repaying the debt does not give rise to a tax advantage.

If any of these exceptions apply please say why you think so on this form at box 6 on page 4 or in the additional information boxes on pages 15 and 16 of the IHT400.

If a liability that can be allowed as a deduction was used to acquire, enhance or maintain property that qualifies for:

- Agricultural Relief
- · Business Relief, or
- Woodlands Relief

and was incurred on or after 6 April 2013, you must deduct that liability from the property concerned before working out the amount of relief that is due.

For more information about liabilities please read the *IHT400 notes* page 49.

| Name of deceased                |
|---------------------------------|
|                                 |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |
|                                 |
| IHT reference number (if known) |
|                                 |

# Gifts to, and loans from, the same person

In some cases, special rules apply where the deceased has both borrowed money from someone and made a gift to that same person. These types of debts owed by the deceased are generally not allowed as deductions for Inheritance Tax purposes.

For more information, phone our helpline on 0845 30 20 900.

# Help

For information or help or another copy of this form:

- · go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

# Money spent on the deceased's behalf

| Did any person spend money on the deceased's behalf, which is now being claimed as a deduction from the estate?  For example, paying domestic bills.  No  Yes  If Yes, provide the following information about the money spent |                              |                              |                                                   |                                                                    |                   |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Name of the person who spent the money                                                                                                                                                                                         | Relationship to the deceased | What was the money spent on? | Explain why the deceased's own money was not used | Explain why the money wasn't repaid during the deceased's lifetime | Amount spent<br>£ |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                                                   |                                                                    |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                                                   |                                                                    |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                                                   |                                                                    |                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |                              |                                                   |                                                                    |                   |  |

# Loans and liabilities

| No Yes If Yes, provide the following information about loans and liabilities. Please provide copies of any written evidence of the loan(s) |                              |                            |                                                                                           |                                       |                                    |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Name of lender                                                                                                                             | Relationship to the deceased | Date of loan<br>DD MM YYYY | State the purpose of the loan and where the money is reflected in the value of the estate | Was the loan secured on any property? | Orginal amount<br>of the loan<br>£ | Amount outstandin at the date of deat |
|                                                                                                                                            |                              |                            |                                                                                           |                                       |                                    |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                            |                              |                            |                                                                                           |                                       |                                    |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                            |                              |                            |                                                                                           |                                       |                                    |                                       |

IHT419 Page 2

# Liabilities related to an insurance policy

| Are there any liabilities claimed that are related to a life assurance policy and/or an investment bond, where the value of the policy or bond is not fully reflected elsewhere in the IHT400? |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| No Yes If Yes, provide the following information. You must also provide a copy of the policy documents a                                                                                       | Yes If Yes, provide the following information. You must also provide a copy of the policy documents and any relevant trust or loan documents |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of insurance company                                                                                                                                                                      | Amount owed                                                                                                                                  | Amount of sum assured, shown in the deceased's estate (if none, write 'Nil') |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Guaranteed debts**

| Name of the person whose debts were guaranteed | Relationship to the deceased | Was the deceased called upon to repay the loan? | If No, explain why you think the loan should be deducted from the estate | Amount of debt<br>guaranteed<br>£ |  |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                                |                              |                                                 |                                                                          |                                   |  |
|                                                |                              |                                                 |                                                                          |                                   |  |

Page 3

# Gifts to and loans from the same person

|                                                       | Date of gift Name of person to whom the gift was made Description of the assets comprised in the gift Assets value at c |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |                      |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date of gift Name of person to whom the gift was made |                                                                                                                         | the gift was made                                                                   | Description of the assets comprised in the gift                                                                               | Assets value at giff |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       | copies of any written eviden identify the gift concerned                                                                | ce of the loan(s). If the loan has already bee                                      | en described at box 2 of this form, you need only give us en                                                                  | nough                |  |  |  |  |
|                                                       |                                                                                                                         | ce of the loan(s). If the loan has already bee<br>Amounts and dates of any payments | en described at box 2 of this form, you need only give us en  What did the deceased use the mo where is it reflected in the e | oney for and         |  |  |  |  |
| information to                                        | identify the gift concerned  Amount of loan                                                                             |                                                                                     | What did the deceased use the mo                                                                                              | oney for and         |  |  |  |  |

# **Additional information**

| 6 | Please give us any other information that you think we need to know |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Page 4



# National Heritage assets Conditional exemption and maintenance funds

Schedule IHT420

### When to use this form

Fill in this form:

- to claim heritage conditional exemption for any assets in the estate
- if conditional exemption was allowed on any of the assets in the estate in the past
- if any of these or any other assets in the estate are maintained from a maintenance fund.
- to claim exemption for any assets passing under the deceased's will to the trustees of a maintenance fund

If there is not enough room on this form for all the information, please continue on the Additional information pages 15 and 16 on form IHT400.

Conditional exemption is available for objects, land and buildings if they are important to the national heritage. In return, new owners must agree to look after the assets and provide public access to them without a prior appointment.

Outright transfers into maintenance funds (settlements for HMRC approved national heritage purposes which meet certain statutory requirements) are exempt from Inheritance Tax.

| Name of deceased                |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY        |  |
|                                 |  |
| IHT reference number (if known) |  |
|                                 |  |

# Help

Please read the guidance notes for form IHT420 in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form.

For more information or help:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

For another copy of this form go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/

# Assets on which conditional or maintenance fund exemption is being claimed

| Describe the asset and enter the box number where this asset is shown on form IHT400 | Value at the date of death £ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |
|                                                                                      |                              |

# Assets previously benefiting from heritage exemption

Use this section to tell us about assets in the estate that have previously benefited from heritage exemption.

| No If No, please go to box 4                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |                                                 |                                             |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Yes If Yes, please enter the detail                                                                                                                                                 | ls below                                                       |                                                 |                                             |  |  |  |
| Describe the asset and enter<br>the box number where this asset<br>is shown on form IHT400                                                                                          | Date the asset was<br>given to or inherited<br>by the deceased | Name of person t<br>whom asset now pa           | -                                           |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                |                                                 |                                             |  |  |  |
| Give any reference numbers used by us wl                                                                                                                                            | -                                                              | -                                               | he name of the person(s) who                |  |  |  |
| the asset(s) to the deceased and if they are                                                                                                                                        |                                                                |                                                 |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     | e now dead, their date of d                                    | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by                                                                                                                          | a maintenance fund?                                            | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by  No If No, you have finished this                                                                                        | a maintenance fund?                                            | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by                                                                                                                          | a maintenance fund?                                            | eath.                                           |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by No If No, you have finished this Yes If Yes, please enter the detain Describe the asset and eather box number where this | r a maintenance fund?  form  Is below  enter D s asset fur     | Date the maintenance<br>and was established and | Name of person to whom the asset now passes |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by No If No, you have finished this Yes If Yes, please enter the detail                                                     | r a maintenance fund?  form  Is below  enter D s asset fur     | Date the maintenance                            |                                             |  |  |  |
| ntenance funds  Are any assets in the estate maintained by No If No, you have finished this Yes If Yes, please enter the detai Describe the asset and e the box number where this   | r a maintenance fund?  form  Is below  enter D s asset fur     | Date the maintenance<br>and was established and |                                             |  |  |  |

IHT420 Page 2



# **Probate summary**

Schedule IHT421

| Name and address  Read the notes below before you fill in this box                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inheritance Tax reference if known                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Name of Probate Registry where you are sending form F<br>Leave this box blank if you are a Solicitor or are applying<br>for a grant in Northern Ireland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Postcode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Your reference (if applicable) and name of contact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| here are different procedures for applying for a grant for brobate depending on who you are and where you pply for the grant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Your phone number (in case we have a query)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| f you are a solicitor Either: In enter your name and full postal address in the box above, or If you use the British Document Exchange (DX), type in If you are filling in this form without the help of a solicitor The action you take depends where you are taking out The agrant: In England and Wales - leave the box above blank. Send this form with your form IHT400 Inheritance Tax In account to HMRC Trusts and Estates Inheritance Tax (we will Ithen send it to the Probate Registry where you are sending If form PA1) In Northern Ireland - write your own name and address in If the box above In Scotland - do not fill in this form. Please complete If you are a solicitor In Scotland - do not fill in this form. Please complete If you are a solicitor If you are filling in the box above If you are sending form PA1 in Northern Ireland - write your own name and address in If you are filling in this form. Please complete If you are filling in this form. Please complete If you are filling in this form. Please complete If you are filling in this form. Please complete If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above If you are filling in this form in the box above | About this form  Fill in this form if you are applying for a grant of representation in England, Wales or Northern Ireland. If you are in Scotland fill in form C1 to apply for a grant of confirmation instead.  Give details of the assets that became the property of the personal representatives. This will be the same property for which you are applying for a grant of representation.  Help  Please read the guidance notes Applying for a grant in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form.  For more information or help:  • go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax  • go to www.justice.gov.uk  • phone our helpline on 0845 30 20 900  • if phoning from outside the UK, phone +44115 974 300 |

| Name                                           | Address                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Title - enter Mr, Mrs, Miss, Ms or other title | Postcode                                               |
|                                                |                                                        |
| Surname or family name                         | House or building number                               |
|                                                |                                                        |
|                                                | Rest of address, including house name or flat number   |
| First name(s)                                  |                                                        |
|                                                |                                                        |
|                                                |                                                        |
|                                                |                                                        |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY                       | Where was the deceased domiciled at the date of death? |
|                                                |                                                        |

# **Summary**

This is a summary for probate purposes only and will not necessarily include all the assets you have listed on the form IHT400 for Inheritance Tax purposes. It will not include:

- lifetime gifts
- · foreign assets
- · assets held in trust
- nominated assets
- gifts with reservation and pre-owned assets.

| Estate in the UK before deductions  IHT400, box 79 + IHT404, box 13                        | 1 £                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Joint assets passing by survivorship<br>Copy amount from IHT404, box 11, total of column A | 2 £                |
| Gross value of assets for probate (box 1 minus box 2)                                      | See Note below     |
| Liabilities  IHT400, box 83 + box 84, + IHT404, box 12                                     | 4 £                |
| Net value (box 3 <i>minus</i> box 4)                                                       | 5 £ See Note below |
| Tax and interest paid on this account                                                      |                    |
| Copy amount from form:                                                                     |                    |
| <ul><li>IHT400, box 117</li><li>IHT400 Calculation, box 64, or</li></ul>                   |                    |
| • IHT430, box 28                                                                           |                    |
| as appropriate. If there is no tax to pay enter '0'.                                       | 6 £                |
| Signature of person or name of firm calculating the amount du                              | e                  |
|                                                                                            |                    |
| Date DD MM YYYY                                                                            |                    |
|                                                                                            |                    |

### **Note**

### If you are a Solicitor

Copy the amounts in boxes 3 and 5 to the oath.

### If you are filling in this form without the help of a solicitor

In England and Wales - copy the amounts in boxes 3 and 5 to form PA1 section E In Northern Ireland please read instructions at www.courtsni.gov.uk

For HM Revenue & Customs use only

| Inheritance Tax stamp |
|-----------------------|
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |
|                       |



# **Application for an Inheritance Tax reference**

Schedule IHT422

# When to use this form

Fill in this form if there is any Inheritance Tax (IHT) to pay on:

- an estate
- a trust
- a gift to a trust where the person making the gift is still alive
- any other immediately chargeable transfer.

If you are paying tax on an estate where someone has died you can apply for an IHT reference online. Go to our website at www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax

You cannot use the online facility if you are paying tax on a trust or a gift to the trust.

You must fill in all the details we ask for or we may not be able to allocate a reference.

We will send the reference and payslip (if required) to you by post, so make sure you fill in your details.

### Where to send this form

Please send the completed form to:

**HM Revenue & Customs** 

Trusts & Estates Inheritance Tax

PO Box 38

Castle Meadow Road

Nottingham DX: 701201 NG2 1BB Nottingham 4

# If you need any help

For more information or if you need help you can phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900**.

If you are calling from outside of the UK phone **+44** 115 974 3009.

# 1. Your details

Please always fill in this section.

| Surname, or name of company in capital letters                       | Please tick one statement that applies to you                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| First name(s) (if applicable)                                        | I am an agent acting for the executors/administrators of the estate |
|                                                                      | I am the executor/administrator of this estate                      |
|                                                                      | I am an agent acting for the trustees or transferor                 |
| Address (the reference and any payslip will be sent to this address) | I am the trustee of the trust                                       |
|                                                                      | I am the transferor                                                 |
|                                                                      | Please tell us which form you are filling in (tick one box only)    |
| Postcode                                                             | IHT 400 or IHT100b                                                  |
| Country                                                              | if you have ticked this box go to <b>section 2</b>                  |
| Your reference (if any)                                              | IHT100a or IHT100c to IHT100g                                       |
|                                                                      | if you have ticked this box go to <b>section 3</b>                  |
| Your phone number (in case we have a query)                          |                                                                     |
|                                                                      | Please turn over                                                    |

IHT422 HMRC 09/10

# 2. Deceased's details

Please fill in this section if you are paying tax on an estate and filling in form IHT400 or IHT 100b.

| Surname in capital letters                                          | National Insurance number (if known)                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| First name(s)                                                       | Date of death DD MM YYYY                                                                                                   |
| Any other names the deceased was known by  Date of birth DD MM YYYY | Country in which you will be applying for probate/confirmation (tick one box)  England or Wales Scotland  Northern Ireland |

# 3. Name of settlor or transferor

Please fill in this section if you are filling in form IHT100 and paying tax on:

- a trust
- a gift to a trust or
- any other immediately chargeable transfer.

| Surname in capital letters                        | Tell us what type of event you are reporting (tick one box)                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | Immediately chargeable transfer                                                      |
| First name(s)                                     | Exit charge                                                                          |
|                                                   | Ten year anniversary                                                                 |
| Name of settlement                                | Charge on an Alternatively Secured Pension                                           |
|                                                   | Other please give details below                                                      |
| Date of settlement DD MM YYYY                     |                                                                                      |
|                                                   |                                                                                      |
| Date of event you are reporting <i>DD MM YYYY</i> | Expected date the IHT100 Inheritance Tax account will be submitted <i>DD MM YYYY</i> |



# Direct Payment Scheme Bank or building society account

Schedule IHT423

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if you want to pay the Inheritance Tax that is due, by transferring money from the deceased's bank or building society account(s).

Please fill in a separate form for each account.

# Help

Please read the guidance notes on the Direct Payment Scheme in the IHT400 Notes before filling in this form. For more information or help or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax/
- phone our Helpline on **0845 30 20 900** 
  - if calling from outside the UK, phone +44 115 974 3009.

### Where to send this form

The form should be sent to the bank or building society concerned and not to HM Revenue & Customs Inheritance Tax.

| Name of deceased         |  |
|--------------------------|--|
|                          |  |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY |  |
|                          |  |
| IHT reference number     |  |
|                          |  |

# Transfer details

| I/We have applied for a grant of representation or Confirmation for<br>shown below is transferred from the deceased's account to HM Reve |                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Deceased's account details                                                                                                               | Amount to be transferred         |
| Name of bank or building society                                                                                                         | In words                         |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| Sort code                                                                                                                                |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                          | In figures                       |
| Account number                                                                                                                           | £                                |
|                                                                                                                                          | Transfer to HM Revenue & Customs |
| Building society account roll or reference number                                                                                        | Name of bank                     |
|                                                                                                                                          | Citi                             |
|                                                                                                                                          | Sort code                        |
|                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
|                                                                                                                                          | Account number                   |
|                                                                                                                                          | 1 2 0 0 1 1 3 6                  |

Please turn to page 2 to sign the Declaration. It is important that everyone who is applying for the grant of representation or Confirmation to the estate of the deceased signs this form.

# **Declaration**

| irst representative                                | Third representative                               |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| rname                                              | Surname                                            |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| rst name(s)                                        | First name(s)                                      |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| Postcode                                           | Postcode                                           |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| est of address, including house number/flat number | Rest of address, including house number/flat numbe |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| gnature                                            | Signature                                          |
| g                                                  |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| ate DD MM YYYY                                     | Date <i>DD MM YYYY</i>                             |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| econd representative                               | Fourth representative                              |
| ırname                                             | Surname                                            |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| rst name(s)                                        | First name(s)                                      |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| ostcode                                            | Postcode                                           |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| est of address, including house number/flat number | Rest of address, including house number/flat numbe |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| anatura                                            | Signature                                          |
| ignature                                           | Signature                                          |
|                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |
| ate DD MM YYYY                                     | Date DD MM YYYY                                    |
|                                                    |                                                    |

IHT423 Page 2



# Reduced rate of Inheritance Tax Schedule IHT430

### When to use this form

Fill in this form if:

- the deceased died on or after 6 April 2012
- at least 10% of the person's net estate is left to a qualifying charity
- you want to pay the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax of 36%
- you want to elect to merge components of the estate, or
- you want to opt out of the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax.

To check that the estate qualifies for the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax see the Inheritance Tax reduced rate calculator at www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/iht-reduced-rate/calculator.htm

If you are electing to merge estate components or to opt out of the reduced rate, this form must be signed by all appropriate persons for each estate component affected (see notes below).

### **Deadline**

You must send this form to us within two years after the deceased's death.

### Withdrawal of election

An election to merge estate components or to opt out of the reduced rate can be withdrawn by writing to HMRC. This must be signed by the appropriate persons for the estate components affected and made within two years and one month after the deceased's death.

### Qualifying charities

A qualifying charity is one that:

- is established in the European Union or other specified country
- meets the English law definition of a charity

| Deceased's surname       |
|--------------------------|
|                          |
| Deceased's first name(s) |
|                          |
| Date of death DD MM YYYY |
|                          |
| IHT reference number     |
|                          |

- is regulated in the country of establishment, if that is a requirement in that country
- has managers who are fit and proper persons to be managers of the charity.

### Help

Read the notes before filling in this form.

For more information or help, or another copy of this form:

- go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/inheritancetax
- phone our helpline on **0845 30 20 900** if calling from outside the UK, phone **+44 115 974 3009**.

### Your rights and obligations

Your Charter explains what you can expect from us and what we expect from you. For more information go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/charter

### **Reduced rate**

### **Notes**

The reduced rate of Inheritance Tax only applies to estates where the date of death is on or after 6 April 2012 and at least 10% of the estate is left to a qualifying charity.

This schedule is also for estates where the appropriate person(s) (see note 1 below) wish to merge estate components or opt out of the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax. All appropriate person(s) for each estate component that wishes to merge or opt out of the reduced rate must sign the declaration on page 4.

- 1 The 'appropriate person(s)' are those liable for the Inheritance Tax on the value of the assets for each estate component; for example, the executors, the administrators, surviving joint owner(s), trustee(s) or donee(s). If more than one group of people is liable for the tax, the 'appropriate persons' are those who are actually paying it. Tell us the capacity in which you are signing the form. All appropriate person(s) must sign this form. We cannot accept a claim signed by agents.
- 2 A person's estate for Inheritance Tax is made up of all the property to which they are beneficially entitled, so there may be a number of chargeable elements to the estate. The legislation providing for the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax refers to these elements of the estate as 'components'. The reduced rate applies separately to each component that makes up an estate, so it is possible that one component may pay tax at 36% whilst others pay tax at the full rate. For the purposes of applying the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax, the legislation splits the estate into three components:
  - the survivorship component (joint assets passing to the other joint owner by survivorship or under a special destination in Scotland. It also may include any overseas assets that pass under the law of the country in which it is situated)
  - the settled property component (assets in trust)
  - the general component (assets solely owned and joint assets owned as 'tenants in common').

- 3 The baseline amount for a component is the chargeable value of that component after adding back the amount that qualifies for charity exemption. The legislation sets out three steps in arriving at the baseline amount as follows:
  - Step 1 Establish the net value of each estate component (after deduction of liabilities, reliefs and exemptions, including the charity exemption).
  - Step 2 Deduct from step 1 the appropriate portion of the available nil rate band, (see note 4).
  - Step 3 Add the amount of the charity exemption to the answer at step 2. This will give you the baseline amount.

To qualify for the reduced rate the amount given to charity must be at least 10% of the baseline amount.

4 The available nil rate band is the nil rate band that applies at death, increased as appropriate by any transferable nil rate band and reduced by the amount used by any lifetime gifts subject to Inheritance Tax (do not include gifts with reservation in working out the available nil rate band). The appropriate proportion is the amount of the available nil rate band apportioned between all estate components

For example: a person died on 17 May 2012 leaving an estate valued at £750.000, after deduction of liabilities.

which will include gifts with reservation.

10% of the residue of their estate is left to a qualifying charity. They had a joint bank account with their son, which had a balance of £60,000 at death. Both contributed equally to the account so £30,000 is included in the estate as joint property passing by survivorship. This estate has two components: a survivorship component and a general component. The donated amount in the general component is £75,000.

The baseline amount for the general component is calculated as follows:

Net estate on death £675,000 (step 1)

Less portion of nil rate band £311,170 (\*see below)

£363,830 (step 2)

Add back charity exemption £75,000

Baseline amount £438,830 (step 3)

\* net value of general component divided by (net value of general component plus survivorship component) multiplied by nil rate band that is £675,000 ÷ £705,000 x £325,000 = £311,170.

10% of £438,830 is £43,883 so the general component of this estate qualifies for the reduced rate as the amount given to charity is more than 10%, that is £75,000.

# **Elections**

| Do you wish to make an election to merge components of the estate?                                                   | Do you wish to opt out of the reduced rate of Inheritance Tax?                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No Yes                                                                                                               | No Yes                                                                                                                                              |
| If Yes, then all the appropriate persons for the components of<br>the estate being merged must sign the declaration. | If Yes, then you do not need to fill in the rest of this form but all the appropriate persons for the affected component must sign the declaration. |

# Working out the Inheritance Tax

The boxes on this form will give the values you need to use for the reduced rate calculator on the HMRC website. Go to www.hmrc.gov.uk/tools/iht-reduced-rate/calculator.htm

If an election to merge components has been made, you should add together the figures from the components concerned and enter the total as one component. If the estate needs grossing up, or interaction applies or quick succession relief is due, you may send this form to HMRC Trusts & Estates Inheritance Tax and we will work out the values for you.

| Estate                                                                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Total gross value of all estate components                                                                                        | Value of Inheritance Tax<br>nil rate band (including<br>transferable nil rate band) | Value of gifts subject<br>to Inheritance Tax<br>(not including gifts<br>with reservation) |                                           |
| 1                                                                                                                                 | 2                                                                                   | 3                                                                                         |                                           |
| Gross value of each example of each example.  Assets owned outright by the deceased and assets jointly owned as tenants in common | Assets owned jointly and passing by survivorship                                    | Assets in trust                                                                           | Assets subject to a gift with reservation |
| 4                                                                                                                                 | 5                                                                                   | 6                                                                                         | 7                                         |
| <b>Deductions</b> Liabilities                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                           |
| 8                                                                                                                                 | 9                                                                                   | 10                                                                                        |                                           |
| Reliefs (for example agricultur                                                                                                   | al or business relief)                                                              | 13                                                                                        | 14                                        |
| Exemptions                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                           |
| Charity exemption                                                                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                           |
| 15                                                                                                                                | 16                                                                                  | 17                                                                                        |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                   | spouse or civil partner exemption)                                                  |                                                                                           |                                           |
| 18                                                                                                                                | 19                                                                                  | 20                                                                                        |                                           |
| Net value of each est                                                                                                             | ate component                                                                       |                                                                                           |                                           |
| 21                                                                                                                                | 22                                                                                  | 23                                                                                        | 24                                        |
| Box 21 = box 4 minus boxes 8, 11, 15 or 18                                                                                        | Box 22 = box 5 minus boxes 9, 12, 16 or 19                                          | Box 23 = box 6 minus boxes 10, 13, 17 or 20                                               | Box 24 = box 7 minus box 14               |

# Calculation of Inheritance Tax at the reduced rate

To calculate the Inheritance Tax payable at the reduced rate, you must apportion the nil rate band between the components of the estate first. If you used the reduced rate calculator this will give you the nil rate band figure to enter in box 26 below, for the components at reduced rate. Write the balance of the nil rate band for components at full rate. See the notes on page 2.

|                                                         | Components at reduced rate | Components at full rate |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Net value of estate components  after charity exemption |                            |                         |
| 26 Inheritance Tax nil rate band                        |                            |                         |
| Value chargeable to tax. Box 25 minus box 26            |                            |                         |
| 28 Inheritance Tax. Box 27 x 36% or 40%                 |                            |                         |

# **Declaration**

This declaration only needs to be signed if you are merging estate components or opting out of the reduced rate.

I/we, the undersigned, wish to elect to merge estate components under schedule 1A, paragraph 7 of the Inheritance Tax Act 1984 or to opt out of the reduced rate under schedule 1A, paragraph 8 of the Inheritance Tax Act 1984.

| Name                                                                | Name                                                                | Name                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Component title                                                     | Component title                                                     | Component title                                                     |
| Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee | Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee | Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee |
| Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          | Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          | Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          |
| Name                                                                | Name                                                                | Name                                                                |
| Component title                                                     | Component title                                                     | Component title                                                     |
| Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee | Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee | Capacity in which signed for example, executor, transferee, trustee |
|                                                                     |                                                                     |                                                                     |
| Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          | Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          | Signature  Date DD MM YYYY                                          |